



MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY
CITY HALL, Fifth Floor
6801 Delmar Blvd., University City, Missouri 63130
Monday, October 27, 2025
6:30 p.m.

AGENDA

A. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

B. ROLL CALL

C. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

D. PROCLAMATIONS (Acknowledgement)

E. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. October 13, 2025 Draft Study Session Minutes (Rain Monitoring Systems)
2. October 13, 2025 Draft Regular Meeting Minutes

F. APPOINTMENTS to BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

1. John Owens is nominated for re-appointment to the Board of Adjustments by Councilmember Bwayne Smotherson.

G. SWEARING IN TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

H. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION (Total of 15 minutes allowed)

Request to Address the Council Forms are located on the ledge just inside the entrance of the Council Chamber. Please complete and place the form in the basket at the front of the room.

The public may also submit a written comment ahead of the meeting. Comments must be received no later than 12:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Comments may be sent via email to: councilcomments@ucitymo.org, or mailed to the City Hall – 6801 Delmar Blvd. – Attention City Clerk. Such comments will be provided to the City Council prior to the meeting. Comments will be made as part of the official record and made accessible to the public online following the meeting. Please note, when submitting your comments, a name and address must be provided. Please also note if your comment is on an agenda or non-agenda item. If a name and address are not provided, the comment provided will not be recorded in the official record.

I. COUNCIL COMMENTS

J. PUBLIC HEARINGS

K. CONSENT AGENDA (1 voice vote required)

1. Emerald Ash Borer Tree Removal and Replacement
2. Microsoft Office Renewal

L. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT – (voice vote on each item as needed)

1. City Manager Updates

M. UNFINISHED BUSINESS (2nd and 3rd readings – roll call vote required)

1. BILL 9576 - AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING A FACILITY FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; APPROVING A PLAN FOR THE PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

N. NEW BUSINESS

Resolutions (voice vote required)

Bills (Introduction and 1st reading - no vote required)

O. COUNCIL REPORTS/BUSINESS

1. Board and Commission appointments needed
2. Council liaison reports on Boards and Commissions
3. Boards, Commissions and Task Force minutes
4. Other Discussions/Business

P. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION (continued if needed)

Q. COUNCIL COMMENTS

R. EXECUTIVE SESSION (*roll call vote required*)

S. ADJOURNMENT

The public may also observe via:

Live Stream via YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyN1EJ_-Q22918E9EZimWoQ

NOTE (6/20/25 Update):

- Effective Monday, June 23rd –
the EAST parking lot and entrance from Sgt. Mike King Dr. (wood ramp) will be **CLOSED**.
- Parking and handicap entrance to the building will resume on the WEST side parking lot (Trinity Ave.).
- **The only entrance for City Council meetings will be via the WEST side door (Trinity Ave.)**

Posted October 24, 2025.

STUDY SESSION
Rain Monitoring Systems
CITY HALL, Fifth Floor
6801 Delmar Blvd., University City, Missouri 63130
Monday, October 13, 2025
6:00 p.m.

AGENDA

1. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

At the Study Session of the City Council of University City held on Monday, October 13, 2025, Mayor Terry Crow called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

In addition to the Mayor, the following members of Council were present:

Councilmember John Tieman
Councilmember Steven McMahon
Councilmember Lisa Brenner
Councilmember Dennis Fuller
Councilmember Bwayne Smotherson
Councilmember Stacy Clay; (*excused*)

Also in attendance were City Manager Gregory Rose; City Attorney John F. Mulligan, Jr.; Todd Thompson, Chair of the Stormwater Commission, and Phil Eastin, Commission member.

2. CHANGES TO REGULAR AGENDA

None

3. PRESENTATION REGARDING RAIN MONITORING SYSTEMS

Mr. Rose stated that tonight we have the pleasure of hearing from the Stormwater Commission, who recently provided Council and the community with greater insights into their Rain Monitoring System.

Mayor Crow thanked Commissioners Eastin and Thompson for coming this evening.

Mr. Thompson stated that he is Chairman of the Stormwater Commission, and Mr. Eastin, a member of the Commission, will be making this presentation.

Commissioner Eastin stated that as a newbie on the Commission, he has the honor of presenting this request for funding for the Stormwater Monitoring Systems.

Overview

While the handout provided to Council has some neat pictures of systems installed by the Commission, the gist of this presentation is that since the 2015 flood, the Commission has been working to provide granular information that would make monitoring and warnings more accessible to the public.

In 2019, the Commission installed its first level sensor in the river, and today, they have nine operating sensors.

Rain Gauges

In 2020, the Commission installed three sets of rain gauges in the river to measure rainfall and river levels. Dr. Bob Criss developed algorithms that allowed the Commission to use those measurements to calculate with a high level of accuracy what the predictive water or flood levels are in the River des Peres.

New Capabilities

Over the last year, the Commission has installed radar level sensors in the river that correlate with the rain gauges and provide online data that is collected every five minutes, and when the rate of rainfall increases to an inch per hour, the data collection rate increases to every minute. This data is then fed into an algorithm that predicts the water levels of the river.

Predicted Water Levels

Graphs were developed for different events that occurred in April 2024, July 2024, November 2024, and July 2025, to show the predictive and actual levels of rain collected in the data system. The red line depicted on the April 2024 graph represents the predicted level, and the blue line represents the observed level. What it illustrates is that the Commission was able to predict the river level with 95% accuracy to show when it is going to flood with a 30-minute warning system. To put that in perspective, 97% of the National Weather Service tornado warnings have an approximate 16-minute warning time, and the Commission has developed 95% accuracy for flooding with a 30-minute warning time. This system will correlate with the National Weather Service's Community Monitoring Systems, which impacts the federal insurance for U City residents in the floodplain.

Today, all of this data is being managed by one person, Dr. Criss, who is kind of the Commission's walking, talking computer. Therefore, it is important to move forward with the automation of this system.

Request for Funding

The Commission has developed two Phases to address the identified shortcomings and complete these needed improvements.

Phase I

Phase I runs on two databases called W2 Data Live; a cellular database that the Commission pays an annual fee to maintain. This database includes the Fondriest instrumentation, the rain gauges, and the radar level sensors. When the Commission attempted to install cameras, they learned that Fondriest did not have cameras and that they would not allow the Commission to put its own camera system in place. As a result, the Commission started working with a local IoT (Internet of Things) company called iNeighborhoods, which has a 4G IoT system located at their office in the Greek Temple, one at the high school that looks down on the river, one at Brittany Woods, and one on Olive near Lindbergh. This allowed the Commission to establish a communication system.

The next step is to have iNeighborhoods convert the Fondriest data and all of the algorithms being managed by Dr. Criss onto their system and combine them into one software package, so the Commission will have its own private network that continuously operates to collect data. The cost to do this is \$7,950; \$7,000 to iNeighborhoods, and a \$950 license fee for iNeighborhoods to access the W2 Data Live information.

Phase I Detailed Breakdown

- a) Use the WQ Data LIVE Data API to port data from the SWC Fondriest devices to the iNeighborhoods platform.
- c) Use the WQ Data LIVE Data API to port data from the adjacent USGS rain gauges to the iNeighborhoods platform.
- d) Change from 5-minute to 1-minute sampling rate if > SWC rain rate.
- e) Change from 1-minute to 5-minute sampling rate if < SWC rain rate.
- f) Data would be displayed in numerical or graphical format.
- g) Additional yearly cost for the WQ Data LIVE Data API - \$ 950.
- h) iNeighborhoods development cost ~ \$ 7K.

Phase II

Phase II will consist of automating the 5-minute intervals so that when there's 1 inch of rainfall in the river basin, data will start being collected every 1-minute. Conversely, when the rain rates go away, it will revert to the 5-minute interval. The rationale for this concept is that you can only collect and manage so much data because there is a cost associated with storing it. Currently, the Commission is spending about \$3,000 a year, or \$55.00 a month, to store nine pieces of equipment. With the implementation of Phase II, half of this amount will go to the Fondriest System, and the other half will go to iNeighborhoods to automate the full notification of flood warnings. With 95% accuracy, the Commission's predictability rate is a little high, but they believe that when it comes to flood levels, it's better to be a little over-predictive than under-predictive.

Even though no funding is being requested today, the final piece is the Red Alert. The goal is to take any human element out of the equation by establishing a fully automated system that sends out river-weather data alerts directly to cell phones or other notifications to the public and all interested parties.

Phase II Detailed Breakdown

- a) Implement the Bob Criss flood prediction algorithm.
- b) Data would be displayed in a graphical format.
- c) Implement yellow alert status if > SWC yellow alert rain rate.
- d) Implement red alert status according to the Criss prediction algorithm.
- e) iNeighborhoods development cost ~ \$ 7K

Commissioner Eastin stated the cost to complete these improvements is approximately \$20,000.

- \$7,000 for Phase I development - one-time cost,
- \$7,000 for Phase II development - one-time cost, and
- \$6,470 recurring annual fees for the Fondriest system and iNeighborhoods' plan

Councilmember Smotherson posed the following questions to Commissioner Eastin:

Q. How many active cameras does the Commission have?

A. We have three active cameras, and a fourth one is owned by a private citizen that we also have access to.

Q. Are all of these cameras currently active?

A. Yes.

Q. Are they available to the City?

A. Yes, they are.

Q. How can the community view these cameras?

A. We have a website where the rain gauge information, the river level sensor information, and pictures are available to the public.

Q. Is that also available on the City's website?

A. I don't think so. I think it's only available on the Stormwater Commission's website.

Q. Once this funding is approved, how soon will it be made available to place on the City's website?

A. That would be up to the City.

Mr. Rose stated that since the Commission is using public funds, there has to be appropriate oversight to ensure that the public, as well as the Fire Department, has access. He then asked Commissioner Eastin if he knew who the Fire Department should work with to gain access to their system? Commissioner Eastin stated that this proposal is based on providing the Fire Chief with the information he needs to access the system. But currently, the primary contact would be Bob Criss, because he's constantly managing the City's rainwater and river levels. He stated the ultimate goal is to have the Fire Chief of his staff activate a code yellow warning to generate awareness about an impending flood, and a code red warning for danger; similar to the National Weather Service's tornado warnings.

Mr. Rose stated that he would follow up on who the lead person will be and provide Council with the Commission's website address. He stated that the Fire Department already oversees the Commission's Code Red Application, so additional funding may not be needed for that type of system. Hopefully, they will be able to incorporate what they are currently doing with the Fire Department.

Councilmember Tieman stated it has been his honor to work with the Stormwater Task Force and Commission, and he would like to point out a couple of things to reinforce what has already been said. If you look at the graphs, what you'll see is that the algorithms they have developed that can track and predict the possibility of a flood are almost identical to the actual outcomes, which should be taken into account. This is not overly idealistic, pie-in-the-sky environmentalism; this is environmentalism that can save lives. Therefore, he thinks what they are asking for is cheap at any price. Councilmember Tieman thanked all of the scientists and engineers for allowing an old schoolteacher and poet to sit alongside them and observe this extraordinary work.

Councilmember Fuller stated that he is one of the older liaisons and sitting down with these guys was always a great educational experience. Eric Stein was also an early member of this Commission who helped initiate all of this instrumentation with Bob Criss. Unfortunately, he lost his battle about a year ago, but he would like to recognize him again tonight. Councilmember Fuller then asked Mr. Rose what needs to happen next to get this project going? Mr. Rose stated that the budget process will kick off in January, so the City's liaison for this Commission will work with them to ensure that a proposed budget is created for Council's consideration.

Councilmember Brenner stated that what we have seen tonight is a group of dedicated community members working for free who have developed this amazing system. This does not happen everywhere, so I think we all need to rejoice about how well our community works together.

Mayor Crow posed the following questions to Commissioner Eastin:

Q. I get the accuracy, and I certainly get the hours that the Commission has put in on this system. But is it correct that as we sit here today, everything that happens goes through Dr. Criss, and then it kind of stops until he communicates with the Fire Department?

A. Dr. Criss monitors the rates of rain and then kicks the algorithms in. But the timing of the instrumentation is always available to the Fire Department, whether it's at a 5-minute steady state or a 1-minute conditional warning.

Q. So, right now, there is no point in time where Dr. Criss might be at dinner while we are waiting for something to happen?

A. No, this information is always available.

Mayor Crow stated that while he appreciates the budget process, as he is looking at his colleagues and realizes what we have all been through as a community, he's not certain that we necessarily need to wait until June for the entire budget process to be completed for such a small request. So, as long as this meets the City's criteria for contracts, he thinks a signature authority or Council authorizing a supplemental request would be warranted. He stated we've all seen what has happened to our neighbors, friends, and residents, so we may want to consider moving this forward.

Councilmember Smotherson stated he thinks the public's ability to access the visuals generated by these cameras is a critical first step. Commissioner Eastin stated that this information is already available. Councilmember Smotherson stated that the next step would be the public's ability to access that information. Commissioner Eastin stated as engineers and scientists, they look at the quantitative data; the numbers, because that's what creates their picture. However, they recognized that numbers would be hard for the Fire Chief to discern, which is why the cameras; that provide qualitative data, were put in place. So, this data has been functional and available since the beginning of this year.

Commissioner Eastin stated he has been working in the area of water equipment for a long time and has spent a lot of time installing systems. But with these new technologies, particularly the microprocessors and computers they are dealing with, seldom will you find equipment that you can plug in, turn on, and operate as expected.

So, there are always a lot of tweaks that the Commission has been working on all year. They started installing the level sensors last Thanksgiving, completed that task in April, and installed all of the cameras by June of this year. So now they've got two systems operating and are really anxious to put this all into one bucket because it is going to make everybody's life easier. He stated that their system is not built to the standards of the National Weather Service's Community Credit System, but it will have an impact on flood insurance for the residents of U City. So, it's a big ask, that may not happen, but their goal is to have this up and running by the end of the year.

Councilmember Tieman stated that if there is any way to expedite funding for this, he would be more than happy to join in because he thinks this is a life-saving measure.

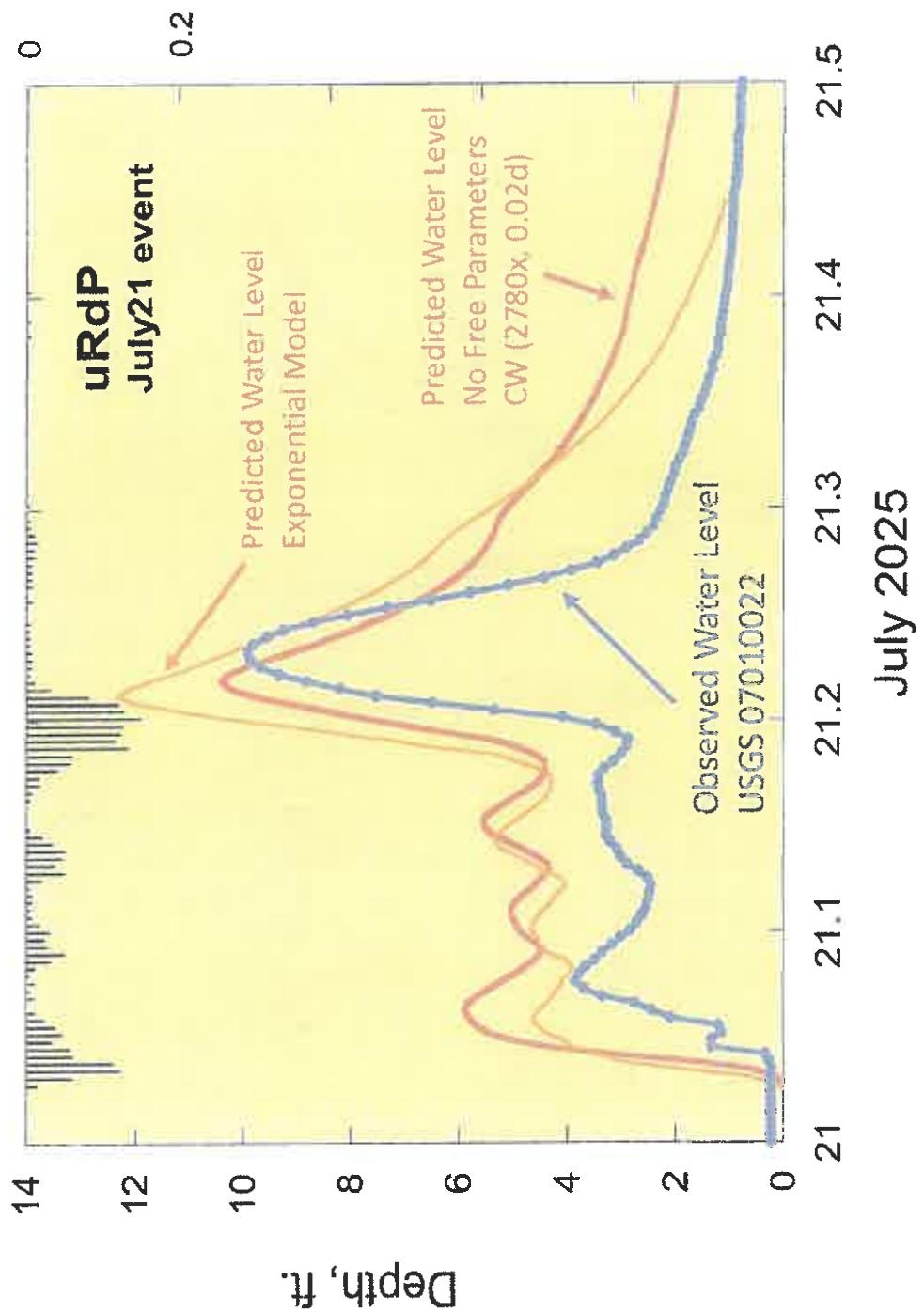
On behalf of our City Clerk, Mayor Crow stated that he would like to take this opportunity to announce that there are several commissions that don't meet very often, which require an engineer and an architect. So, if you know anybody who would like to serve their community, your recommendations would be greatly appreciated.

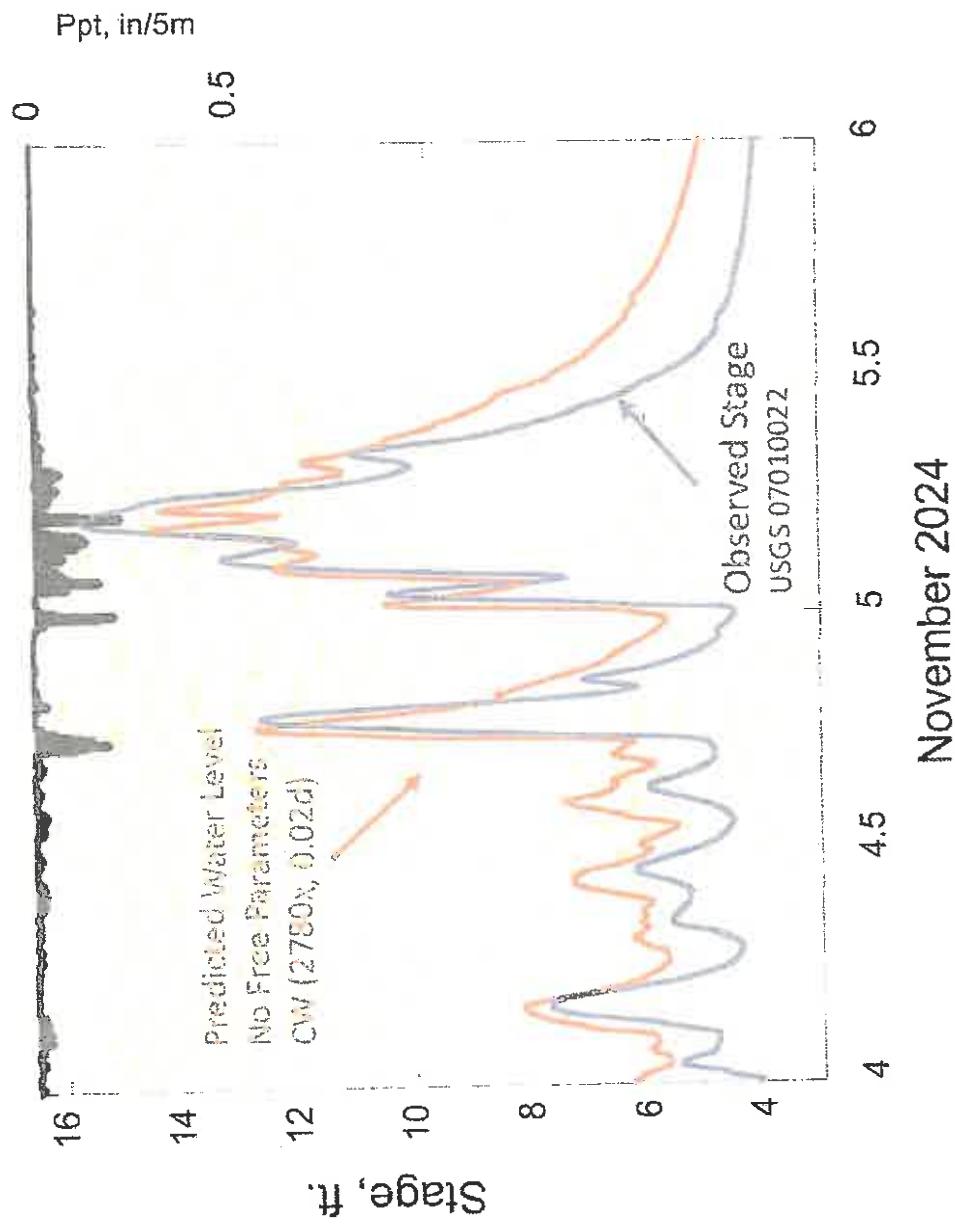
4. ADJOURNMENT

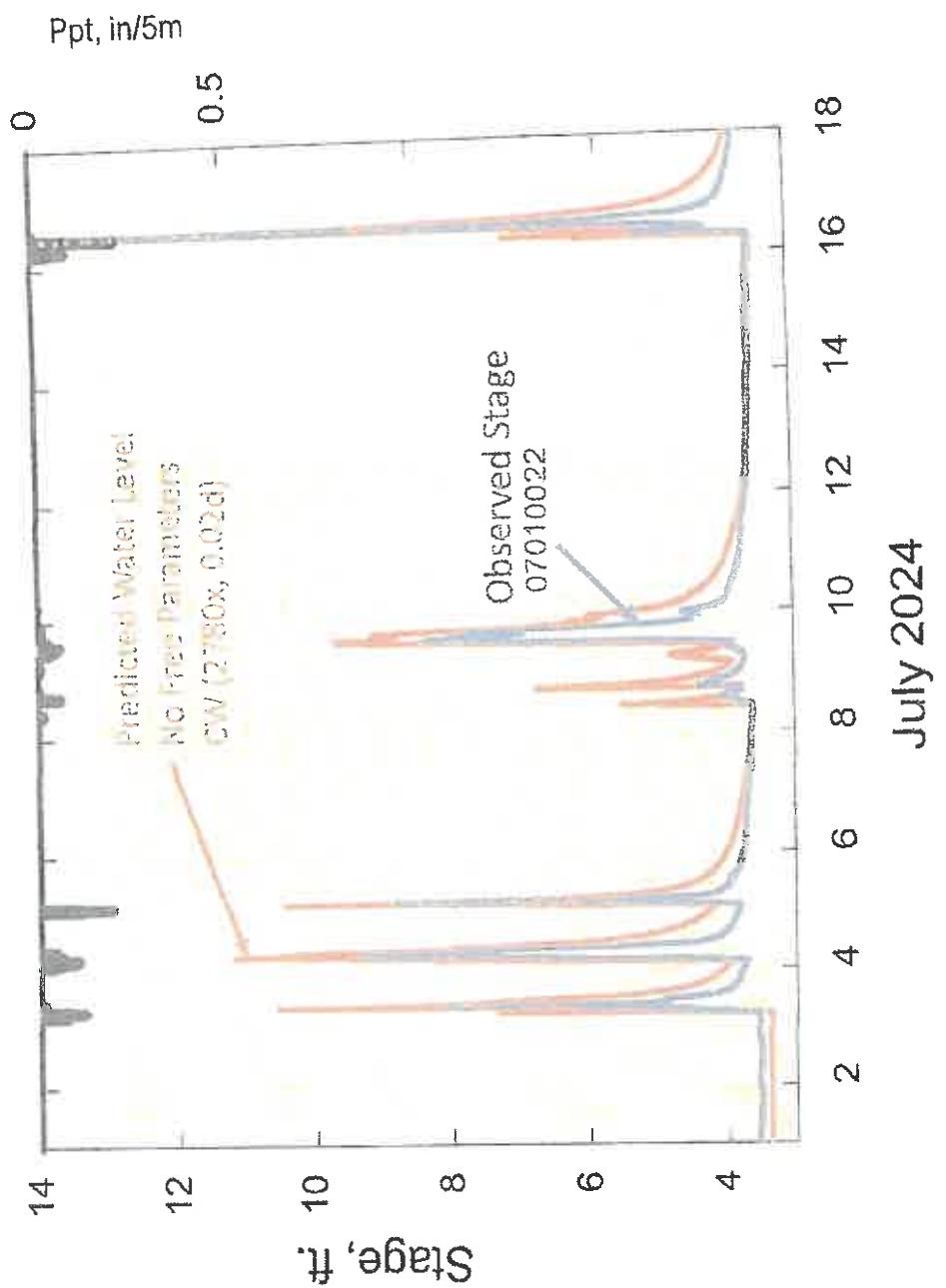
Mayor Crow stated that on behalf of all of his colleagues, he would like to express their appreciation for all of the work this Commission has done. As Councilmember Brenner noted, we truly do have a wealth of talent and knowledge in this community, so thank you very much. Mayor Crow adjourned the Study Session at 6:25 p.m.

LaRette Reese,
City Clerk, MRCC

Ppt, in/5min







MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY
CITY HALL, Fifth Floor
6801 Delmar Blvd., University City, Missouri 63130
Monday, October 13, 2025
6:30 p.m.

AGENDA

A. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

At the Regular Session of the City Council of University City held on Monday, October 13, 2025, Mayor Terry Crow called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

B. ROLL CALL

In addition to the Mayor, the following members of Council were present:

Councilmember John Tieman
Councilmember Steven McMahon
Councilmember Lisa Brenner
Councilmember Dennis Fuller
Councilmember Bwayne Smotherson
Councilmember Stacy Clay; (excused)

Also in attendance were City Manager Gregory Rose and City Attorney John Mulligan, Jr.

C. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Hearing no requests to amend the Agenda, Councilmember McMahon moved to approve the Agenda as presented, it was seconded by Councilmember Tieman, and the motion carried unanimously.

D. PROCLAMATIONS (Acknowledgement)

1. Celebrating "2025 EXTRA MILE DAY" on Saturday, November 1st. A day to recognize individuals and organizations that go the extra mile in their communities.
2. Arts and Letters 2025 Returning Artist – Andrea Peoples, dancer, choreographer, and 2000 graduate.

Mayor Crow announced that both Proclamations would be provided to the appropriate parties by the City Clerk.

E. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. September 8, 2025, Draft Regular Meeting Minutes were moved by Councilmember Tieman, it was seconded by Councilmember Fuller, and the motion carried unanimously.
2. September 24, 2025, Draft Special Meeting Minutes were moved by Councilmember McMahon, it was seconded by Councilmember Smotherson, and the motion carried unanimously.

F. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

1. Helen Nelling and Kim Dietzler are nominated for **reappointment** to the Library board by Councilmember Stay Clay. The motion was made by Mayor Crow, and it was seconded by Councilmember Smotherson, and the motion carried unanimously.

2. Matt Hayden was nominated for appointment to the Park Commission as a fill-in by Councilmember John Tieman, it was seconded by Councilmember McMahon, and the motion carried unanimously.
3. Angel Simmons was nominated for appointment to the Park Commission as a fill-in by Mayor Crow, it was seconded by Councilmember Smotherson, and the motion carried unanimously.
4. Kay Gage has been appointed to the Economic Development Retail Sales Tax Board by the School District.

G. SWEARING IN TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

None

H. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION (Total of 15 minutes allowed)

Request to Address the Council Forms are located on the ledge just inside the entrance. Please complete and place the form in the basket at the front of the room.

Written comments must be received no later than 12:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Comments may be sent via email to: councilcomments@ucitymo.org, or mailed to the City Hall – 6801 Delmar Blvd. – Attention, City Clerk. Such comments will be provided to the City Council prior to the meeting. Comments will be made a part of the official record and made accessible to the public online following the meeting.

Please note that when submitting your comments, a name and address must be provided. Please also note whether your comment is on an agenda or a non-agenda item. If a name and address are not provided, the comment will not be recorded in the official record.

Citizen Comments

Don Fitz, 6954 Dartmouth Avenue, U City, MO

Dr. Fitz stated as Chair of the University Heights' Flood Task Force, he wrote a recap of the October 7th Stormwater Commission (SWC) Meeting, which stated that the final wording of Susan Armstrong's Resolution on the plan to clear-cut-and-cement 11 acres of the current cemetery at Canton went something like this;

*"The Stormwater Commission recommends to the City Council and Plan Commission against Rezoning and Conditional Use Permits for the Enclaves at Canton proposal due to potential adverse effects, **and** that the Applicant has not demonstrated adequate drainage."* He then pointed out that the bolded word "**and**" is between the two reasons for rejecting the project. In order to gain approval, the Applicant would have to prove that there would be no adverse effects, as well as that there would be adequate drainage. Dr. Fitz stated that a developer might see this as a loophole for returning to the SWC only with a new drainage plan while ignoring negative aspects of the project. There are, in fact, many adverse effects of the proposal, which include ecological destruction of the 11 acres of mature trees, added flood water from clear-cutting trees, the Urban Heat Island effect of replacing cooling trees with heat-promoting concrete, and the connection between increased heat and increased violence.

Three days later, on October 13th, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* reported that Terry Crow told the reporter that he was concerned that the Commission said that it did not have all of the drainage data it needed. He said the City would request that information and another commission review before the Council would discuss it. In other words, Mayor Crow said exactly what he had predicted the developer would say; he responded to the drainage issue and ignored the much more important adverse effects of the proposal. Consequently, the question that needs to be asked is whether Terry Crow is taking his marching orders from the developers who hope to get richer from this environmentally devastating proposal? Dr. Fitz stated his hope is that Mayor Crow will give him an answer to the question: if, in considering the Canton Proposal, will he ask the SWC to consider all of the potential adverse effects or only those pertaining to drainage issues? Dr. Fitz stated that he would also like a response to that question from each member of Council and the City Manager. Thank you very much.

I. COUNCIL COMMENTS

J. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Liquor License – U City Smokehouse LLC – 7293 Olive Blvd.

Mayor Crow opened the Public Hearing at 6:36 p.m., and after acknowledging that there were no written or oral comments, the hearing was closed at 6:36 p.m.

K. CONSENT AGENDA - (1 voice vote required)

1. Liquor License – U City Smokehouse LLC – 7293 Olive Blvd
2. CBIZ Contract – University City Compensation Study

Councilmember Brenner moved to approve Items 1 & 2 of the Consent Agenda, it was seconded by Councilmember McMahon, and the motion carried unanimously.

L. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT – (Voice vote on each item as needed)

1. City Manager Updates
There were no updates.

M. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - (Roll call vote required on 2nd and 3rd readings)

1. **BILL 9575** - AN ORDINANCE APPROVING CERTAIN AMENDED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE 711 AND 717 KINGLAND COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT AND THE CITY'S TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (711 KINGSLAND AVENUE PROJECT), SERIES 2025. Bill Number 9575 was read for the second and third time.

Councilmember Fuller moved to approve, it was seconded by Councilmember Tieman.

Roll Call Vote Was:

Ayes: Councilmember McMahon, Councilmember Brenner, Councilmember Fuller, Councilmember Smotherson, Councilmember Tieman, and Mayor Crow.

Nays: None.

N. NEW BUSINESS

Resolutions - (Voice vote required)

None

Mr. Mulligan stated that the Council's packet for this project site, which is 701 Westgate, did not include the technical legal description. So, as an update, he would like to make sure Council is aware that Exhibit A and various other documents were received over the weekend and are now in the official version of Bill Number 9576.

Bills - (No vote required for introduction and 1st reading)

Introduced by Councilmember Tieman

1. **BILL 9576** - AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING,

CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING A FACILITY FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; APPROVING A PLAN FOR THE PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. Bill Number 9576 was read for the first time.

O. COUNCIL REPORTS/BUSINESS

1. Board and Commission appointments needed
2. Council liaison reports on Boards and Commissions

Councilmember Brenner reported that she attended the September School Board meeting because she had been on a committee looking at the possibility of having a public medical center located at the high school. The grant for this standalone clinic, which will be mostly accessible to students, was approved and finalized at that meeting.

The Board also reported that there has been a 2 percent increase in student population.

Councilmember Smotherson reported that the Arts & Letters' Returning Artist Reception for Andrea Peoples will be held tomorrow at the Public Library at 7 p.m.

Councilmember Tieman stated he would like to commend the City's Stormwater Task Force for making a wonderful presentation about their Stormwater Master Plan to Cool City's STL. This was a group of approximately 50 elected officials and directors that represented seventeen municipalities throughout the region. The presentation was very well received, and his hope is that it will inspire others to follow the path of the Task Force and conduct similar work.

3. Boards, Commissions, and Task Force minutes
4. Other Discussions/Business

P. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION (continued if needed)

Q. COUNCIL COMMENTS

R. EXECUTIVE SESSION - (*Roll call vote required*)

Motion to go into a Closed Session according to Missouri Revised Statutes 610.021 (1) Legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives or attorneys and (2) Leasing, purchase or sale of real estate by a public governmental body where public knowledge of the transaction might adversely affect the legal consideration and (13) Individually identifiable personnel records, performance ratings or records pertaining to employees.

Councilmember McMahon moved to close the Regular Session and go into a Closed Session, it was seconded by Councilmember Tieman.

Roll Call Vote Was:

Ayes: Councilmember Brenner, Councilmember Fuller, Councilmember Smotherson, Councilmember Tieman, Councilmember McMahon, and Mayor Crow.

Nays: None.

S. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Crow thanked everyone for their participation and closed the Regular Session at 6:44 p.m. to go into a Closed Session on the second floor. The Closed Session reconvened in an open session at 7:50 p.m.

LaRette Reese
City Clerk, MRCC

To: Flood Discussion Group and U City Council
Subj: "Clear-cut-and-cement" in Univ City -- Is mayor in full support?

Flood Control Supporter,

In my Oct 10 "Recap on Oct 7 Stormwater Commission meeting" I wrote that the final wording of Susan Armstrong's resolution on the plan to "Clear-cut-and-cement" the 11 acres of the current cemetery at Canton was something like this: "The SWC recommends to the City Council and Plan Commission against Rezoning and Conditional Use Permits for the Enclaves at Canton proposal due to potential adverse impacts and that the applicant has not demonstrated adequate drainage data."

I pointed out that "The bolded word **and** is between the two reasons for rejecting the project – in order to gain approval, the applicant would have to **BOTH** prove no adverse aspects as well as proving adequate drainage.

"The developer might see this as a loophole for returning to the SWC **only** with a new drainage plan while ignoring negative aspects of the project. There are, in fact, many adverse effects of the proposal, which include ecological destruction of the 11 acres of mature trees, added flood water from clear-cutting the trees, the Urban Heat Island effect of replacing cooling trees with heat-promoting concrete, and the connection between increased heat and increased violence."

Only 3 days later (today, Oct 13), the *St L Post-Dispatch* reported that Terry "Crow, the mayor, told the reporter that he was concerned that the commission said it didn't have all of the drainage data it needed. He said the city could request that information and another commission review before the council would discuss it."

In other words mayor Terry Crow said exactly what I predicted the developer would say. He responded only to the drainage issue and ignored the much more important **adverse effects of the proposal**.

We must ask "Is Terry Crow taking his marching orders from the developers who hope to get richer from this environmentally devastating proposal?"

To the U City Council:

I hope that Terry Crow could give us an answer to the question if, in considering the Canton proposal, he will ask the SWC to consider all of its potential adverse effects or only those pertaining to drainage issues.

I also ask all members of the Council and the City Manager to let us know if they urge the SWC to consider all of the potential adverse effects of the Canton proposal or only those pertaining to drainage issues.

Best,

Dr. Don Fitz, Chair, University Heights Flood Task Force

LaRette Reese

From: Hannah Briick <hannah.bisch@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, October 13, 2025 11:39 AM
To: Council Comments Shared
Cc: Liam Briick
Subject: Oct 13 Public Comment

CAUTION: This email originated from outside your organization. Exercise caution when opening attachments or clicking links, especially from unknown senders.

Hi LaRette,

Please see our comment below. Thanks as always and looking forward to seeing you this evening!!

Hannah

Dear Mr. Mayor and Members of the City Council,

My name is Hannah Briick and my husband Liam Briick and I both reside at 1079 Wilson Ave.

We are again grateful for the continued support and efforts by all members of the city council and those city staff members working on this project. We have no flooding to report since the last meeting and have been grateful for the space that has allowed us to continue managing other complex and emotional family affairs.

I have been in touch with Becky Ahlvin, Economic Development Manager & Interim Planning & Zoning Director. While citizens are not allowed to liaise with the hired project management group, Becky has agreed to provide us with regular updates about the progress of the project. We have been struck by Becky's kindness and how easy she has made it to establish a relationship with herself as our new contact in City Hall.

Unfortunately, to no fault of Becky herself, many homeowners involved in the buyout received a request last week to submit a number of documents which we previously submitted in February 2025. When we received the original request many months ago, Liam and I, and many of our neighbors, dropped everything to gather these documents for the city as quickly as possible. We provided original receipts and a notarized affidavit which we hand-delivered to city hall. I remember the hustle of that week, accomplishing all those tasks within business hours on top of our full-time jobs. I also remember the sense of relief we felt when we hand-delivered the documents and received confirmation that all the necessary paperwork had been received from us and all of our neighbors.

You will no doubt understand the rush of mixed emotions that hit us last week when we were asked to re-submit the same document packet. In our conversation with Becky, we discovered that these critical documents had been misplaced in the turnover of city employees. We were relieved when we were able to help Becky locate in the office all of the missing documents submitted by us and our neighbors, but questions remain about why these documents were required with such urgency to be lost in a filing cabinet for 7 months. We sincerely hope that this did not delay the project in any way.

Again, we are looking forward to continuing to build our relationship with Becky who we trust to carry the project which has been passed to her. We appreciate open communication from her and any others within City

Hall with project updates, as these help us to make plans for our future, including financial planning, vacation planning, and more.

Thank you as always for your time, understanding, and continued efforts to move this process along.

Warmly,
Hannah & Liam Brick

LaRette Reese

From: Jim Steitz <jimsteitz@mac.com>
Sent: Monday, October 13, 2025 12:00 PM
To: Council Comments Shared
Subject: City Council Comment (non-agenda item)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside your organization. Exercise caution when opening attachments or clicking links, especially from unknown senders.

Dear U City Council Members,

Regarding the Canton Road/Hebrew Cemetery proposal, I propose that the well-being of U City, of the St. Louis region, and of our Earth is much better served by keeping this last patch of wooded living tissue of the Earth intact, than by scraping it away for more housing development.

The global ecological crisis is often conceptualized as something abstract, distant, driven by the forces of history. In fact, it is the cumulative effect of thousands of poor value judgments and moral errors, involving thousands of forests and other ecosystems trampled and discarded by their local landowners and governments for money, convenience, and the unhinged impulse for 'growth' as if it were a law of the universe. This is a habit that humans will quickly need to get beyond, if we wish our children any reasonable quality of life, rather than continuing the controlled demolition of Earth's capacity to support human life.

This little patch of woods in U City (see attached picture) is no different than those we cherish but are inside a protective invisible legal boundary by accident of history. A far better action would be for U City to approach UHC for acquiring either a conservation and public access easement or outright acquisition for a city park. With some honeysuckle hacking, a task at which there are many well-versed volunteers in the metro area, this could become a beautiful forest and refuge for residents. It would also, I would think, be more consonant with the themes of service, legacy, and care for Creation, befitting the adjacent cemetery and its owners.

Jim Steitz/St. Louis

435-770-4797





CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA ITEM

NUMBER:
For City Clerk Use

CA20251027-01

SUBJECT/TITLE:

Emerald Ash Borer - Removal and Replacement

PREPARED BY:	DEPARTMENT / WARD	
James Krischke	Interim Director Parks, Recreation and Public Area Maintenance	

AGENDA SECTION:	Consent	CAN ITEM BE RESCHEDULED?	No
-----------------	---------	--------------------------	----

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION OR RECOMMENDED MOTION:

City manager recommends contracting with Omni Tree Service, the lowest bidder, at a cost of \$70,335.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The budget approved amount of \$50,000 will cover the majority of the cost. We will use \$20,335 from the approved expenditure of \$200,000 Annual Tree Trimming Program PRF26/30-04 to cover the full cost.

AMOUNT:	\$70,335	ACCOUNT No.:	14-50-90_8100
FROM FUND:	Parks and Storm Water	TO FUND:	

EXPLANATION:

Annual program to remove trees suffering from the emerald ash borer and replacing them with approved species. Capital Improvement Program Project Number PRFOR26/30-02

STAFF COMMENTS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

An ongoing program to enhance the City's forestry assets.

CIP No. PRFOR26/30-02

RELATED ITEMS / ATTACHMENTS:

Recommendation Memo
Bid Tabulation

LIST CITY COUNCIL GOALS (S):

Community Quality of Life and Amenities

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:	City Manager, Gregory Rose	MEETING DATE:	10/27/2025
-------------------------	----------------------------	---------------	------------



Department of Parks, Recreation and Public Area Maintenance
6801 Delmar Boulevard, University City, Missouri 63130, Phone: (314) 862-6767

To: Jim Krischke – Interim Director of Parks, Recreation and Public Area Maintenance
Todd Strubhart – Deputy Director of Park Maintenance

From: Jacob Kaiser – Forestry Supervisor

Recommendation for Emerald Ash Borer Removal and Replacement
Project PRFOR26/30-02

The city received 4 bids for the mentioned project. The lowest bidder was Omni Tree Service with a bid of \$70,335. The budgeted amount for this project is \$50,000. With this memo, I am recommending that the city use \$20,335 from the approved budget line item of \$200,000 for the Annual Tree Trimming Program PRF25/29-04 to fund the project. The trees on this list are being removed and replaced due to the invasive pest Emerald Ash Borer and these trees have become a hazard to the public and it is imperative that the city remove and replace all of them.



City of University City

Bid Opening

Emerald Ash Borer Project / PRF 26-09-0017
Bid Opening Date & Time: 09/25/2025 – 11:00 AM
Location: 3rd Floor City Hall

ITEMIZED BID FORM

Address	Street	DBH	Removal	Stump grinding	Planting	Total
7570	Cornell Ave	22	\$1000.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$1635.00
7508	Cornell Ave	24	\$920.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$1750.00
7629	Cornell Ave	26	\$1000.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$1830.00
7722	Cornell Ave	32	\$1500.00	\$280.00	\$680.00	\$2460.00
7048	Dover Ct	24	\$1000.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$1830.00
7422	Gannon Ave	30	\$1400.00	\$200.00	\$680.00	\$2280.00
6546	Julian Ave	28	\$1600.00	\$140.00	\$680.00	\$2420.00
6514	Julian Ave	30	\$1600.00	\$200.00	\$680.00	\$2480.00
7270	Maryland Ave	20	\$900.00	\$120.00	\$680.00	\$1700.00
7340	Melrose Ave	24	\$1000.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$1830.00
6912	Melrose Ave	24	\$950.00	\$120.00	\$680.00	\$1750.00
7300	Melrose Ave	28	\$1400.00	\$200.00	\$680.00	\$2280.00
7566	Melrose Ave	30	\$1700.00	\$180.00	\$680.00	\$2560.00
7341	Melrose Ave	30	\$1740.00	\$200.00	\$680.00	\$2620.00
7311	Melrose Ave	32	\$1380.00	\$180.00	\$680.00	\$2240.00
1331	Midland Dr	28	\$1400.00	\$190.00	\$680.00	\$2270.00
1166	Pennsylvania Ave	36	\$1900.00	\$240.00	\$680.00	\$2820.00
7540	Stanford Ave	20	\$800.00	\$140.00	\$680.00	\$1620.00
7533	Stanford Ave	22	\$800.00	\$140.00	\$680.00	\$1620.00
7739	Stanford Ave	22	\$900.00	\$120.00	\$680.00	\$1700.00
7529	Stanford Ave	24	\$900.00	\$120.00	\$680.00	\$1700.00
1175	Sutter Ave	24	\$1000.00	\$130.00	\$680.00	\$1810.00
7356	Wellington Ave	28	\$1700.00	\$220.00	\$680.00	\$2600.00
7442	Wellington Ave	31	\$1600.00	\$200.00	\$680.00	\$2480.00
7375	Westmoreland Dr	20	\$900.00	\$130.00	\$680.00	\$1710.00
7390	Westmoreland Dr	24	\$900.00	\$140.00	\$680.00	\$1720.00
7327	Westmoreland Dr	25	\$1300.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$2130.00
7324	Westmoreland Dr	25	\$1200.00	\$150.00	\$680.00	\$2030.00
7327	Westmoreland Dr	26	\$1400.00	\$170.00	\$680.00	\$2250.00
7360	Westmoreland Dr	26	\$1400.00	\$160.00	\$680.00	\$2240.00
7375	Westmoreland Dr	28	\$1800.00	\$240.00	\$680.00	\$2720.00
7300	Westmoreland Dr	28	\$1500.00	\$180.00	\$680.00	\$2360.00
7383	Westmoreland Dr	32	\$1900.00	\$250.00	\$680.00	\$2830.00

\$70,335.6

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

AGENDA ITEM



NUMBER: For City Clerk Use	CA20251027-02
-------------------------------	---------------

SUBJECT/TITLE:

Microsoft Licensing Renewal

PREPARED BY:

Christopher Crabel

DEPARTMENT / WARD

Administration Department

AGENDA SECTION:

Consent

CAN ITEM BE RESCHEDULED?

Yes

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION OR RECOMMENDED MOTION:

City Manager Mr. Rose recommends approval of a three-year renewal agreement with Microsoft for Microsoft licensing services.

FISCAL IMPACT:

SHI has proposed an annual cost of \$47,330.17 for the three-year Microsoft licensing renewal agreement. The previous three-year agreement was \$43,520 per year. The renewal reflects an increase of \$3,810.17 annually due to updated Microsoft pricing. The current budgeted amount will need to be increased, and a budget amendment will be required. This item has been budgeted under line 01.18.11.6560.

AMOUNT:

47,330.17

ACCOUNT No.:

01.18.11.6560

FROM FUND:

TO FUND:

EXPLANATION:

Microsoft licensing is essential for the City's daily operations, providing access to critical software such as Windows, Office, Exchange, and other productivity and security tools. The renewal ensures continued compliance with Microsoft's licensing requirements, uninterrupted access to software updates and technical support, and protection against cybersecurity and operational risks associated with expired licenses.

STAFF COMMENTS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City entered into a three-year Microsoft Volume Licensing Agreement with Microsoft effective November 15, 2022, which expires on November 15, 2025. The agreement allows for a three-year renewal option, which staff recommends exercising to maintain continuity of Microsoft licensing and support. Renewing will ensure uninterrupted access to essential Microsoft software and compliance with licensing requirements. SHI has provided reliable service under the current agreement.

CIP No.:

RELATED ITEMS / ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Renewal form Microsoft Licensing
- 2) SHI Quote - Microsoft Licensing - 26636778
- 3) Volume License Agreement Package_57620387

LIST CITY COUNCIL GOALS (S):

Employees

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:

City Manager, Gregory Rose

MEETING DATE:

10.27.2025

Enterprise Update Statement

Enterprise Agreement Number 7084786

Enrollment Number 57620387

Company Name City of University City, MO

In accordance with the terms of entity's Enterprise Agreement and Enrollment, a true-up order must be submitted for each Enrollment's anniversary (including at Enrollment expiration and prior to any renewal) to account for License quantity increases for:

- a. Qualified Desktops/Devices or Qualified Users
- b. Online Services (where permitted)
- c. Previously ordered Additional Products
- d. Products included in the Server and Cloud Enrollment or Enrollment for Core Infrastructure
- e. Products included in the Enrollment for Application Platform. Products selected with the three year true-up option must place the true-up order only upon enrollment expiration and prior to renewal.

If entity has ordered any additional quantities since its last Enrollment anniversary, this annual true-up order is still required. Entity must submit an Enterprise Update Statement for each anniversary when there has been no increase in required License quantities as described above.

In checking this box, entity confirms that under the above referenced Enrollment, there has been no increase in the number of required Licenses not already ordered in a prior placed True Up Orders. Entity understands that it is the responsibility of the entity to ensure that all licenses installed are used according to the Enterprise Agreement and Enrollment referenced above.

Select applicable year for this Update statement: Year 3

Customer/Government Partner (as applicable)	
Name of Entity*	City of University City, MO
Signature*	
Printed Name*	
Printed Title*	
Signature Date*	

* indicates required fields



Pricing Proposal
Quotation #: 26636778
Reference #: EA# 57620387
Created On: 9/15/2025
Valid Until: 10/31/2025

MO-City of University City

Eric Walls

University City, MO 63130
United States
Phone: 314.505.8616
Fax:
Email: ewalls@ucitymo.org

Microsoft Inside Account Manager - Public Sector

Nathan Schlosser

290 Davidson Ave
Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone: 732-564-8693
Fax:
Email: nathan_schlosser@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 Exchange Online P1 GCC Sub Per User Microsoft - Part#: 3MS-00001 Contract Name: NASPO SOFTWARE VALUE ADDED RESELLER (SVAR) Contract #: CTR060028 Subcontract #: CT231326006 Coverage Term: 12/1/2025 – 11/30/2026 Note: 12 Months - Year 1 of 3	50	\$36.60	\$1,830.00
2 O365 G1 GCC Sub Per User Microsoft - Part#: U4S-00002 Contract Name: NASPO SOFTWARE VALUE ADDED RESELLER (SVAR) Contract #: CTR060028 Subcontract #: CT231326006 Coverage Term: 12/1/2025 – 11/30/2026 Note: 12 Months - Year 1 of 3	169	\$107.71	\$18,202.99
3 O365 G3 GCC Sub Per User Microsoft - Part#: AAA-11894 Contract Name: NASPO SOFTWARE VALUE ADDED RESELLER (SVAR) Contract #: CTR060028 Subcontract #: CT231326006 Coverage Term: 12/1/2025 – 11/30/2026 Note: 12 Months - Year 1 of 3	110	\$247.74	\$27,251.40
4 Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA GCC Sub Add-on Microsoft - Part#: NYH-00001 Contract Name: NASPO SOFTWARE VALUE ADDED RESELLER (SVAR) Contract #: CTR060028 Subcontract #: CT231326006 Coverage Term: 12/1/2025 – 11/30/2026 Note: 12 Months - Year 1 of 3	279	\$0.00	\$0.00
5 Visio P1 GCC Sub Per User Microsoft - Part#: HWT-00001 Contract Name: NASPO SOFTWARE VALUE ADDED RESELLER (SVAR) Contract #: CTR060028 Subcontract #: CT231326006 Coverage Term: 12/1/2025 – 11/30/2026	1	\$45.78	\$45.78

Note: 12 Months - Year 1 of 3

Subtotal	\$47,330.17
*Tax	\$0.00
Total	\$47,330.17

*Tax is estimated. Invoice will include the full and final tax due.

Additional Comments

Due to the potential impact of any current or future tariffs, the price and availability of hardware items on this quote may be subject to change.

This quote has been marked as budgetary, as certain pricing may require approval from Microsoft. Please note, SHI is unable to process Purchase Orders against budgetary quotes. Kindly reach out to your SHI sales team for a Final Quote once you have determined your required counts and licenses.

Thank you for choosing SHI International Corp! The pricing offered on this quote proposal is valid through the expiration date listed above. To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address and applicable Contract Number when submitting a Purchase Order. For any additional information including Hardware, Software and Services Contracts, please contact an SHI Inside Sales Representative at (888) 744-4084. SHI International Corp. is 100% Minority Owned, Woman Owned Business. TAX ID# 22-3009648; DUNS# 61-1429481; CCR# 61-243957G; CAGE 1HTF0

Payment Schedule

12/1/2025 - \$47,330.17
12/1/2026 - \$47,330.17
12/1/2027 - \$47,330.17

The products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract referenced under that applicable line item.



Program Signature Form

MBA/MBSA number

Agreement number

7084786

Note: Enter the applicable active numbers associated with the documents below. Microsoft requires the associated active number be indicated here, or listed below as new.

For the purposes of this form, "Customer" can mean the signing entity, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

This signature form and all contract documents identified in the table below are entered into between the Customer and the Microsoft Affiliate signing, as of the effective date identified below.

Contract Document	Number or Code
Enterprise Enrollment (Indirect)	X20-10635
Product Selection Form	PSF 1247069.003

By signing below, Customer and the Microsoft Affiliate agree that both parties (1) have received, read and understand the above contract documents, including any websites or documents incorporated by reference and any amendments and (2) agree to be bound by the terms of all such documents.

Customer	
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)*	City of University City, MO
Signature*	
Printed First and Last Name*	Tiffany E. Milner
Printed Title	City Manager
Signature Date*	11/15/2022
Tax ID	43-6003855

* indicates required field

Microsoft Affiliate	
Microsoft Corporation	
Signature	Tiffany Milner
Printed First and Last Name	Tiffany Milner
Printed Title	Authorized Signer
Signature Date	11/15/2022 (date Microsoft Affiliate countersigns)
Agreement Effective Date	11/15/2022 (may be different than Microsoft's signature date)

Optional 2nd Customer signature or Outsourcer signature (if applicable)

Customer
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)*
Signature*
Printed First and Last Name*
Printed Title
Signature Date*

** indicates required field*

Outsourcer
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)*
Signature*
Printed First and Last Name*
Printed Title
Signature Date*

** indicates required field*

If Customer requires additional contacts or is reporting multiple previous Enrollments, include the appropriate form(s) with this signature form.

After this signature form is signed by the Customer, send it and the Contract Documents to Customer's channel partner or Microsoft account manager, who must submit them to the following address. When the signature form is fully executed by Microsoft, Customer will receive a confirmation copy.

Microsoft Corporation
Dept. 551, Volume Licensing
6880 Sierra Center Parkway
Reno, Nevada 89511
USA



Enterprise Enrollment

State and Local

Enterprise Enrollment number
(Microsoft to complete)

57620387

Framework ID
(if applicable)Previous Enrollment number
(Reseller to complete)**This Enrollment must be attached to a signature form to be valid.**

This Microsoft Enterprise Enrollment is entered into between the entities as identified in the signature form as of the effective date. Enrolled Affiliate represents and warrants it is the same Customer, or an Affiliate of the Customer, that entered into the Enterprise Agreement identified on the program signature form.

This Enrollment consists of: (1) these terms and conditions, (2) the terms of the Enterprise Agreement identified on the signature form, (3) the Product Selection Form, (4) the Product Terms, (5) the Online Services Terms, (6) any Supplemental Contact Information Form, Previous Agreement/Enrollment form, and other forms that may be required, and (7) any order submitted under this Enrollment. This Enrollment may only be entered into under a 2011 or later Enterprise Agreement. By entering into this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Enterprise Agreement.

All terms used but not defined are located at <http://www.microsoft.com/licensing/contracts>. In the event of any conflict the terms of this Agreement control.

Effective date. If Enrolled Affiliate is renewing Software Assurance or Subscription Licenses from one or more previous Enrollments or agreements, then the effective date will be the day after the first prior Enrollment or agreement expires or terminates. If this Enrollment is renewed, the effective date of the renewal term will be the day after the Expiration Date of the initial term. Otherwise, the effective date will be the date this Enrollment is accepted by Microsoft. Any reference to "anniversary date" refers to the anniversary of the effective date of the applicable initial or renewal term for each year this Enrollment is in effect.

Term. The initial term of this Enrollment will expire on the last day of the month, 36 full calendar months from the effective date of the initial term. The renewal term will expire 36 full calendar months after the effective date of the renewal term.

Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions.

Terms used but not defined in this Enrollment will have the definition in the Enterprise Agreement. The following definitions are used in this Enrollment:

"Additional Product" means any Product identified as such in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment.

"Community" means the community consisting of one or more of the following: (1) a Government, (2) an Enrolled Affiliate using eligible Government Community Cloud Services to provide solutions to a Government or a qualified member of the Community, or (3) a Customer with Customer Data that is subject to Government regulations for which Customer determines and Microsoft agrees that the use of Government Community Cloud Services is appropriate to meet Customer's regulatory requirements.

Membership in the Community is ultimately at Microsoft's discretion, which may vary by Government Community Cloud Service.

"Enterprise Online Service" means any Online Service designated as an Enterprise Online Service in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment. Enterprise Online Services are treated as Online Services, except as noted.

"Enterprise Product" means any Desktop Platform Product that Microsoft designates as an Enterprise Product in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment. Enterprise Products must be licensed for all Qualified Devices and Qualified Users on an Enterprise-wide basis under this program.

"Expiration Date" means the date upon which the Enrollment expires.

"Federal Agency" means a bureau, office, agency, department or other entity of the United States Government.

"Government" means a Federal Agency, State/Local Entity, or Tribal Entity acting in its governmental capacity.

"Government Community Cloud Services" means Microsoft Online Services that are provisioned in Microsoft's multi-tenant data centers for exclusive use by or for the Community and offered in accordance with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-145. Microsoft Online Services that are Government Community Cloud Services are designated as such in the Use Rights and Product Terms.

"Industry Device" (also known as line of business device) means any device that: (1) is not useable in its deployed configuration as a general purpose personal computing device (such as a personal computer), a multi-function server, or a commercially viable substitute for one of these systems; and (2) only employs an industry or task-specific software program (e.g. a computer-aided design program used by an architect or a point of sale program) ("Industry Program"). The device may include features and functions derived from Microsoft software or third-party software. If the device performs desktop functions (such as email, word processing, spreadsheets, database, network or Internet browsing, or scheduling, or personal finance), then the desktop functions: (1) may only be used for the purpose of supporting the Industry Program functionality; and (2) must be technically integrated with the Industry Program or employ technically enforced policies or architecture to operate only when used with the Industry Program functionality.

"Managed Device" means any device on which any Affiliate in the Enterprise directly or indirectly controls one or more operating system environments. Examples of Managed Devices can be found in the Product Terms.

"Qualified Device" means any device that is used by or for the benefit of Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise and is: (1) a personal desktop computer, portable computer, workstation, or similar device capable of running Windows Pro locally (in a physical or virtual operating system environment), or (2) a device used to access a virtual desktop infrastructure ("VDI"). Qualified Devices do not include any device that is: (1) designated as a server and not used as a personal computer, (2) an Industry Device, or (3) not a Managed Device. At its option, the Enrolled Affiliate may designate any device excluded above (e.g., Industry Device) that is used by or for the benefit of the Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise as a Qualified Device for all or a subset of Enterprise Products or Online Services the Enrolled Affiliate has selected.

"Qualified User" means a person (e.g., employee, consultant, contingent staff) who: (1) is a user of a Qualified Device, or (2) accesses any server software requiring an Enterprise Product Client Access License or any Enterprise Online Service. It does not include a person who accesses server software or an Online Service solely under a License identified in the Qualified User exemptions in the Product Terms.

"Reseller" means an entity authorized by Microsoft to resell Licenses under this program and engaged by an Enrolled Affiliate to provide pre- and post-transaction assistance related to this agreement;

"Reserved License" means for an Online Service identified as eligible for true-ups in the Product Terms, the License reserved by Enrolled Affiliate prior to use and for which Microsoft will make the Online Service available for activation.

"State/Local Entity" means (1) any agency of a state or local government in the United States, or (2) any United States county, borough, commonwealth, city, municipality, town, township, special purpose district, or other similar type of governmental instrumentality established by the laws of Customer's state and located within Customer's state's jurisdiction and geographic boundaries.

"Tribal Entity" means a federally recognized tribal entity performing tribal governmental functions and eligible for funding and services from the U.S. Department of Interior by virtue of its status as an Indian tribe.

"Use Rights" means, with respect to any licensing program, the use rights or terms of service for each Product and version published for that licensing program at the Volume Licensing Site and updated from time to time. The Use Rights include the Product-Specific License Terms, the License Model terms, the Universal License Terms, the Data Protection Terms, and the Other Legal Terms. The Use Rights supersede the terms of any end user license agreement (on-screen or otherwise) that accompanies a Product.

"Volume Licensing Site" means <http://www.microsoft.com/licensing/contracts> or a successor site.

2. Order requirements.

- a. Minimum order requirements.** Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise must have a minimum of 250 Qualified Users or Qualified Devices. The initial order must include at least 250 Licenses for Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services.
 - (i) Enterprise commitment.** Enrolled Affiliate must order enough Licenses to cover all Qualified Users or Qualified Devices, depending on the License Type, with one or more Enterprise Products or a mix of Enterprise Products and the corresponding Enterprise Online Services (as long as all Qualified Devices not covered by a License are only used by users covered with a user License).
 - (ii) Enterprise Online Services only.** If no Enterprise Product is ordered, then Enrolled Affiliate need only maintain at least 250 Subscription Licenses for Enterprise Online Services.
- b. Additional Products.** Upon satisfying the minimum order requirements above, Enrolled Affiliate may order Additional Products.
- c. Use Rights for Enterprise Products.** For Enterprise Products, if a new Product version has more restrictive use rights than the version that is current at the start of the applicable initial or renewal term of the Enrollment, those more restrictive use rights will not apply to Enrolled Affiliate's use of that Product during that term.
- d. Country of usage.** Enrolled Affiliate must specify the countries where Licenses will be used on its initial order and on any additional orders.
- e. Resellers.** Enrolled Affiliate must choose and maintain a Reseller authorized in the United States. Enrolled Affiliate will acquire its Licenses through its chosen Reseller. Orders must be submitted to the Reseller who will transmit the order to Microsoft. The Reseller and Enrolled Affiliate determine pricing and payment terms as between them, and Microsoft will invoice the Reseller based on those terms. Throughout this Agreement the term "price" refers to reference price. Resellers and other third parties do not have authority to bind or impose any obligation or liability on Microsoft.
- f. Adding Products.**
 - (i) Adding new Products not previously ordered.** New Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services may be added at any time by contacting a Microsoft Account Manager or Reseller. New Additional Products, other than Online Services, may be used if an order is placed in the month the Product is first used. For Additional Products that are Online Services, an initial order for the Online Service is required prior to use.

- (ii) **Adding Licenses for previously ordered Products.** Additional Licenses for previously ordered Products other than Online Services may be added at any time but must be included in the next true-up order. Additional Licenses for Online Services must be ordered prior to use, unless the Online Services are (1) identified as eligible for true-up in the Product Terms or (2) included as part of other Licenses.

g. **True-up requirements.** Enrolled Affiliate must submit an annual true-up order that accounts for any changes since the initial order or last order. If there are no changes, then an update statement must be submitted instead of a true-up order.

- (i) **Enterprise Products.** For Enterprise Products, Enrolled Affiliate must determine the number of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users (if ordering user-based Licenses) at the time the true-up order is placed and must order additional Licenses for all Qualified Devices and Qualified Users that are not already covered by existing Licenses, including any Enterprise Online Services.
- (ii) **Additional Products.** For Additional Products that have been previously ordered under this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate must determine the maximum number of Additional Products used since the latter of the initial order, the last true-up order, or the prior anniversary date and submit a true-up order that accounts for any increase.
- (iii) **Online Services.** For Online Services identified as eligible for true-up in the Product Terms, Enrolled Affiliate may place a reservation order for the additional Licenses prior to use and payment may be deferred until the next true-up order. Microsoft will provide a report of Reserved Licenses ordered but not yet invoiced to Enrolled Affiliate and its Reseller. Reserved Licenses will be invoiced retrospectively to the month in which they were ordered.
- (iv) **Subscription License reductions.** Enrolled Affiliate may reduce the quantity of Subscription Licenses at the Enrollment anniversary date on a prospective basis if permitted in the Product Terms, as follows:
 - 1) For Subscription Licenses that are part of an Enterprise-wide purchase, Licenses may be reduced if the total quantity of Licenses and Software Assurance for an applicable group meets or exceeds the quantity of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users (if ordering user-based Licenses) identified on the Product Selection Form, and includes any additional Qualified Devices and Qualified Users added in any prior true-up orders. Step-up Licenses do not count towards this total count.
 - 2) For Enterprise Online Services that are not a part of an Enterprise-wide purchase, Licenses can be reduced as long as the initial order minimum requirements are maintained.
 - 3) For Additional Products available as Subscription Licenses, Enrolled Affiliate may reduce the Licenses. If the License count is reduced to zero, then Enrolled Affiliate's use of the applicable Subscription License will be cancelled.

Invoices will be adjusted to reflect any reductions in Subscription Licenses at the true-up order Enrollment anniversary date and effective as of such date.
- (v) **Update statement.** An update statement must be submitted instead of a true-up order if, since the initial order or last true-up order, Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise: (1) has not changed the number of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users licensed with Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services; and (2) has not increased its usage of Additional Products. This update statement must be signed by Enrolled Affiliate's authorized representative.
- (vi) **True-up order period.** The true-up order or update statement must be received by Microsoft between 60 and 30 days prior to each Enrollment anniversary date. The third-year true-up order or update statement is due within 30 days prior to the Expiration Date, and any license reservations within this 30 day period will not be accepted. Enrolled Affiliate

may submit true-up orders more often to account for increases in Product usage, but an annual true-up order or update statement must still be submitted during the annual order period.

(vii) **Late true-up order.** If the true-up order or update statement is not received when due, Microsoft will invoice Reseller for all Reserved Licenses not previously invoiced and Subscription License reductions cannot be reported until the following Enrollment anniversary date (or at Enrollment renewal, as applicable).

h. **Step-up Licenses.** For Licenses eligible for a step-up under this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate may step-up to a higher edition or suite as follows:

- (i) For step-up Licenses included on an initial order, Enrolled Affiliate may order according to the true-up process.
- (ii) If step-up Licenses are not included on an initial order, Enrolled Affiliate may step-up initially by following the process described in the Section titled "Adding new Products not previously ordered," then for additional step-up Licenses, by following the true-up order process.

i. **Clerical errors.** Microsoft may correct clerical errors in this Enrollment, and any documents submitted with or under this Enrollment, by providing notice by email and a reasonable opportunity for Enrolled Affiliate to object to the correction. Clerical errors include minor mistakes, unintentional additions and omissions. This provision does not apply to material terms, such as the identity, quantity or price of a Product ordered.

j. **Verifying compliance.** Microsoft may, in its discretion and at its expense, verify compliance with this Enrollment as set forth in the Enterprise Agreement.

3. Pricing.

- a. **Price Levels.** For both the initial and any renewal term Enrolled Affiliate's Price Level for all Products ordered under this Enrollment will be Level "D" throughout the term of the Enrollment.
- b. **Setting Prices.** Enrolled Affiliate's prices for each Product or Service will be established by its Reseller. Except for Online Services designated in the Product Terms as being exempt from fixed pricing, As long as Enrolled Affiliate continues to qualify for the same price level, Microsoft's prices for Resellers for each Product or Service ordered will be fixed throughout the applicable initial or renewal Enrollment term. Microsoft's prices to Resellers are reestablished at the beginning of the renewal term.

4. Payment terms.

For the initial or renewal order, Microsoft will invoice Enrolled Affiliate's Reseller in three equal annual installments. The first installment will be invoiced upon Microsoft's acceptance of this Enrollment and remaining installments will be invoiced on each subsequent Enrollment anniversary date. Subsequent orders are invoiced upon acceptance of the order and Enrolled Affiliate may elect to pay annually or upfront for Online Services and upfront for all other Licenses.

5. End of Enrollment term and termination.

- a. **General.** At the Expiration Date, Enrolled Affiliate must immediately order and pay for Licenses for Products it has used but has not previously submitted an order, except as otherwise provided in this Enrollment.
- b. **Renewal option.** At the Expiration Date of the initial term, Enrolled Affiliate can renew Products by renewing this Enrollment for one additional 36-month term or by signing a new Enrollment. Microsoft must receive a Renewal Form, Product Selection Form, and renewal order prior to or at the Expiration Date. Microsoft will not unreasonably reject any renewal.

Microsoft may make changes to this program that will make it necessary for Customer and its Enrolled Affiliates to enter into new agreements and Enrollments at renewal.

c. If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew.

- (i) **Software Assurance.** If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew Software Assurance for any Product under its Enrollment, then Enrolled Affiliate will not be permitted to order Software Assurance later without first acquiring a new License with Software Assurance.
- (ii) **Online Services eligible for an Extended Term.** For Online Services identified as eligible for an Extended Term in the Product Terms, the following options are available at the end of the Enrollment initial or renewal term.
 - 1) **Extended Term.** Licenses for Online Services will automatically expire in accordance with the terms of the Enrollment. An extended term feature that allows Online Services to continue month-to-month ("Extended Term") is available. During the Extended Term, Online Services will be invoiced monthly at the then-current published price as of the Expiration Date plus a 3% administrative fee for up to one year. If Enrolled Affiliate wants an Extended Term, Enrolled Affiliate must submit a request to Microsoft at least 30 days prior to the Expiration Date.
 - 2) **Cancellation during Extended Term.** At any time during the first year of the Extended Term, Enrolled Affiliate may terminate the Extended Term by submitting a notice of cancellation to Microsoft for each Online Service. Thereafter, either party may terminate the Extended Term by providing the other with a notice of cancellation for each Online Service. Cancellation will be effective at the end of the month following 30 days after Microsoft has received or issued the notice.
- (iii) **Subscription Licenses and Online Services not eligible for an Extended Term.** If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew, the Licenses will be cancelled and will terminate as of the Expiration Date. Any associated media must be uninstalled and destroyed and Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise must discontinue use. Microsoft may request written certification to verify compliance.

- d. **Termination for cause.** Any termination for cause of this Enrollment will be subject to the "Termination for cause" section of the Agreement. In addition, it shall be a breach of this Enrollment if Enrolled Affiliate or any Affiliate in the Enterprise that uses Government Community Cloud Services fails to meet and maintain the conditions of membership in the definition of Community.
- e. **Early termination.** Any early termination of this Enrollment will be subject to the "Early Termination" Section of the Enterprise Agreement.

For Subscription Licenses, in the event of a breach by Microsoft, or if Microsoft terminates an Online Service for regulatory reasons, Microsoft will issue Reseller a credit for any amount paid in advance for the period after termination.

6. Government Community Cloud.

- a. **Community requirements.** If Enrolled Affiliate purchases Government Community Cloud Services, Enrolled Affiliate certifies that it is a member of the Community and agrees to use Government Community Cloud Services solely in its capacity as a member of the Community and, for eligible Government Community Cloud Services, for the benefit of end users that are members of the Community. Use of Government Community Cloud Services by an entity that is not a member of the Community or to provide services to non-Community members is strictly prohibited and could result in termination of Enrolled Affiliate's license(s) for Government Community Cloud Services without notice. Enrolled Affiliate acknowledges that only Community members may use Government Community Cloud Services.
- b. All terms and conditions applicable to non-Government Community Cloud Services also apply

to their corresponding Government Community Cloud Services, except as otherwise noted in the Use Rights, Product Terms, and this Enrollment.

- c. Enrolled Affiliate may not deploy or use Government Community Cloud Services and corresponding non-Government Community Cloud Services in the same domain.
- d. **Use Rights for Government Community Cloud Services.** For Government Community Cloud Services, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Use Rights:
 - (i) Government Community Cloud Services will be offered only within the United States.
 - (ii) Additional European Terms, as set forth in the Use Rights, will not apply.
 - (iii) References to geographic areas in the Use Rights with respect to the location of Customer Data at rest, as set forth in the Use Rights, refer only to the United States.

Enrollment Details

1. Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise.

a. Identify which Agency Affiliates are included in the Enterprise. (Required) Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise must consist of entire offices, bureaus, agencies, departments or other entities of Enrolled Affiliate, not partial offices, bureaus, agencies, or departments, or other partial entities. Check only one box in this section. If no boxes are checked, Microsoft will deem the Enterprise to include the Enrolled Affiliate only. If more than one box is checked, Microsoft will deem the Enterprise to include the largest number of Affiliates:

Enrolled Affiliate only
 Enrolled Affiliate and all Affiliates
 Enrolled Affiliate and the following Affiliate(s) (Only identify specific affiliates to be included if fewer than all Affiliates are to be included in the Enterprise):

 Enrolled Affiliate and all Affiliates, with following Affiliate(s) excluded:

b. Please indicate whether the Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise will include all new Affiliates acquired after the start of this Enrollment: Exclude future Affiliates

2. Contact information.

Each party will notify the other in writing if any of the information in the following contact information page(s) changes. The asterisks (*) indicate required fields. By providing contact information, Enrolled Affiliate consents to its use for purposes of administering this Enrollment by Microsoft, its Affiliates, and other parties that help administer this Enrollment. The personal information provided in connection with this Enrollment will be used and protected in accordance with the privacy statement available at <https://www.microsoft.com/licensing/servicecenter>.

a. **Primary contact.** This contact is the primary contact for the Enrollment from within Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise. This contact is also an Online Administrator for the Volume Licensing Service Center and may grant online access to others. The primary contact will be the default contact for all purposes unless separate contacts are identified for specific purposes

Name of entity (must be legal entity name)* City of University City, MO
Contact name* First Michael Last Carlin
Contact email address* mcarlin@ucitymo.org
Street address* 6801 Delmar Boulevard
City* University City
State* MO
Postal code* 63130-3104-
(Please provide the zip + 4, e.g. xxxx-xxxx)
Country* United States
Phone* 314.505.8616
Tax ID
* indicates required fields

b. **Notices contact and Online Administrator.** This contact (1) receives the contractual notices, (2) is the Online Administrator for the Volume Licensing Service Center and may grant online access to others, and (3) is authorized to order Reserved Licenses for eligible Online Services, including adding or reassigning Licenses and stepping-up prior to a true-up order.

Same as primary contact (default if no information is provided below, even if the box is not checked).

Contact name* First Michael Last Carlin
Contact email address* mcarlin@ucitymo.org
Street address* 6801 Delmar Boulevard
City* University City
State* MO
Postal code* 63130-3104-
(Please provide the zip + 4, e.g. xxxxx-xxxx)
Country* United States
Phone* 314.505.8616
Language preference. Choose the language for notices. English
 This contact is a third party (not the Enrolled Affiliate). Warning: This contact receives personally identifiable information of the Customer and its Affiliates.
** indicates required fields*

c. **Online Services Manager.** This contact is authorized to manage the Online Services ordered under the Enrollment and (for applicable Online Services) to add or reassign Licenses and step-up prior to a true-up order.

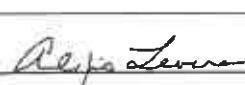
Same as notices contact and Online Administrator (default if no information is provided below, even if box is not checked)

Contact name*: First Michael Last Carlin
Contact email address* mcarlin@ucitymo.org
Phone* 314.505.8616
 This contact is from a third party organization (not the entity). Warning: This contact receives personally identifiable information of the entity.
** indicates required fields*

d. **Reseller information.** Reseller contact for this Enrollment is:

Reseller company name* SHI International Corp.
Street address (PO boxes will not be accepted)* 290 Davidson Ave
City* Somerset
State* NJ
Postal code* 08873-4145
Country* United States
Contact name* Tracy Shatto
Phone* 512 497 2048
Contact email address* tracy_shatto@shi.com
** indicates required fields*

By signing below, the Reseller identified above confirms that all information provided in this Enrollment is correct.

Signature* 

Printed name* Alexis Levers
Printed title* Quality Assurance Specialist
Date* 11/15/2022

** indicates required fields*

Changing a Reseller. If Microsoft or the Reseller chooses to discontinue doing business with each other, Enrolled Affiliate must choose a replacement Reseller. If Enrolled Affiliate or the Reseller intends to terminate their relationship, the initiating party must notify Microsoft and the

other party using a form provided by Microsoft at least 90 days prior to the date on which the change is to take effect.

- e. If Enrolled Affiliate requires a separate contact for any of the following, attach the Supplemental Contact Information form. *Otherwise, the notices contact and Online Administrator remains the default.*
 - (i) Additional notices contact
 - (ii) Software Assurance manager
 - (iii) Subscriptions manager
 - (iv) Customer Support Manager (CSM) contact

3. *Financing elections.*

Is a purchase under this Enrollment being financed through MS Financing? Yes, No.

If a purchase under this Enrollment is financed through MS Financing, and Enrolled Affiliate chooses not to finance any associated taxes, it must pay these taxes directly to Microsoft.

Proposal ID

1247069.003

Enrollment Number

57620387

Language: English (United States)

Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services summary for the initial order:

Profile	Qualified Devices	Qualified Users	Device / User Ratio	Enterprise Product Platform	CAL Licensing Model
Enterprise	269	269	1.0	No	User Licenses

Products	Enterprise Quantity
Office 365 Plans	
O365 G1 GCC	169
O365 G3 GCC	100

Enrolled Affiliate's Product Quantities:

Price Group	1	2	3	4
Enterprise Products	Office Professional Plus + M365 Apps for Enterprise + Office 365 (Plans E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Client Access License + Office 365 (Plans E1, E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Client Access License + Windows Intune + EMS USL + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Win E3 + Win E5 + Win VDA + Microsoft 365 Enterprise
Quantity	100	269	0	0

Enrolled Affiliate's Price Level:

Product Offering / Pool	Price Level
Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services USLs: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Groups 1 through 4.	D
Additional Product Application Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 1.	D
Additional Product Server Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Group 2 or 3.	D
Additional Product Systems Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 4.	D

NOTES

Unless otherwise indicated in the associated contract documents, the price level for each Product offering / pool is set as described above, based upon the quantity to price level mapping below:

CTM

Page 1 of 2

Quantity of Licenses and Software Assurance	Price Level
2,399 and below	A
2,400 to 5,999	B
6,000 to 14,999	C
15,000 and above	D

Note 1: Enterprise Online Services may not be available in all locations. Please see the Product List for a list of locations where these may be purchased.

Note 2: If Enrolled Affiliate does not order an Enterprise Product or Enterprise Online Service associated with an applicable Product pool, the price level for Additional Products in the same pool will be price level "A" throughout the term of the Enrollment. Refer to the Qualifying Government Entity Addendum pricing provision for more details on price leveling.

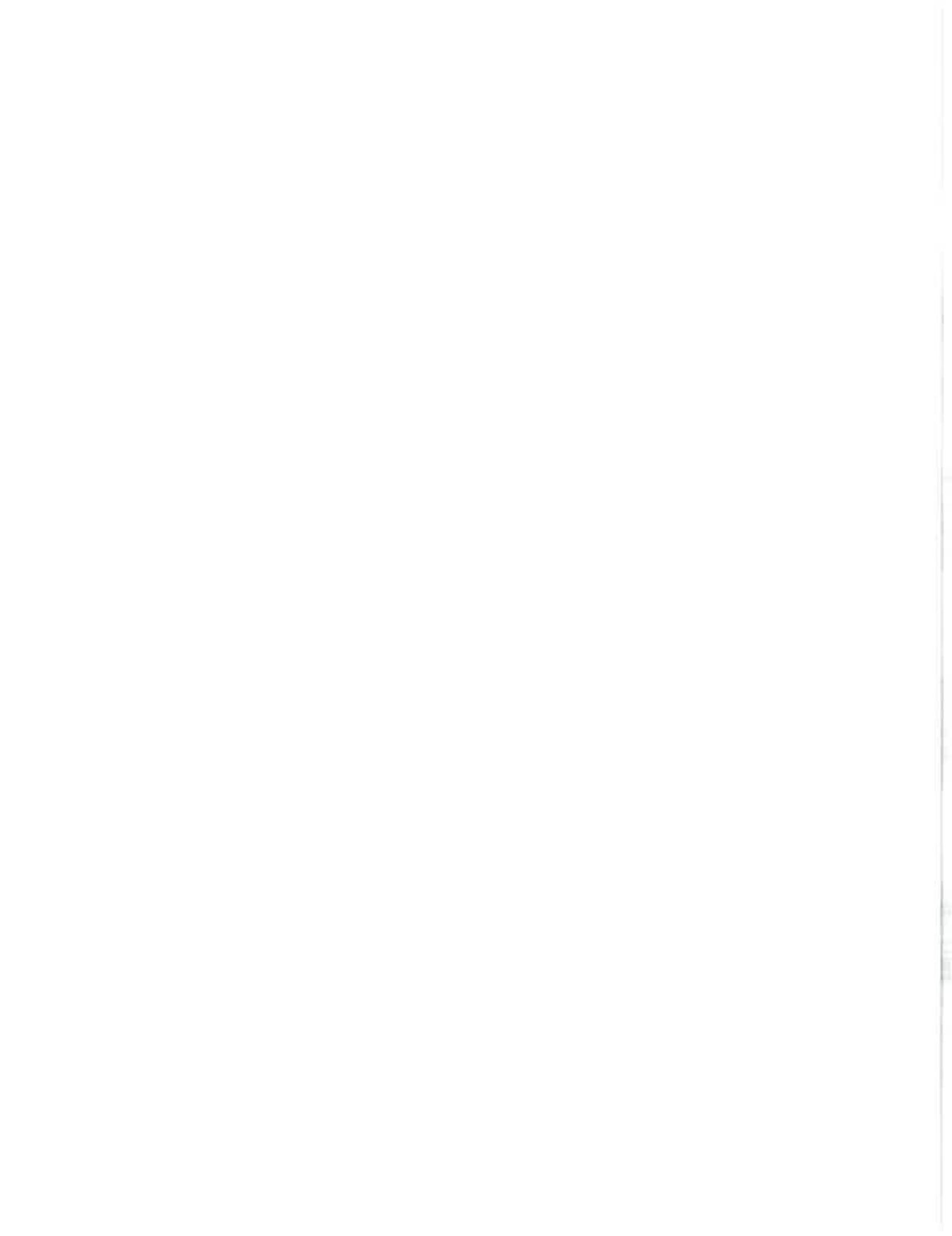
**CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA ITEM**



NUMBER:
For City Clerk Use

CM20251027-01

SUBJECT/TITLE: City Manager General Updates			
PREPARED BY:		DEPARTMENT / WARD Administration - All	
AGENDA SECTION:	City Manager's Report	CAN ITEM BE RESCHEDULED?	
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION OR RECOMMENDED MOTION:			
FISCAL IMPACT:			
AMOUNT:		ACCOUNT No.:	
FROM FUND:		TO FUND:	
EXPLANATION: General updates as provided by the City Manager.			
STAFF COMMENTS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:			
CIP No.			
RELATED ITEMS / ATTACHMENTS:			
LIST CITY COUNCIL GOALS (S):			
RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:	City Manager, Gregory Rose	MEETING DATE:	10/27/2025



**CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA ITEM**



NUMBER: <i>For City Clerk Use</i>	UB20251027-01
--------------------------------------	----------------------

SUBJECT/TITLE: ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING A FACILITY FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; APPROVING A PLAN FOR THE PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.			
PREPARED BY:	Gregory Rose, City Manager		
AGENDA SECTION:	Unfin Business - Bill 9576	DEPARTMENT / WARD	All
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION OR RECOMMENDED MOTION:		CAN ITEM BE RESCHEDULED?	
City Manager recommends approval.		Yes	
FISCAL IMPACT: 			
AMOUNT:		ACCOUNT No.:	
FROM FUND:		TO FUND:	
EXPLANATION: Parkview Place Housing I, LLC (the "Company") has requested that the City participate in an industrial revenue bond transaction pursuant to Chapter 100, RSMo. to provide certain tax incentives in connection with the renovation of the existing 156-unit Parkview Place apartment building located at 701 Westgate Avenue into low-income senior housing units (the "Project").			
STAFF COMMENTS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION: See attached staff report			
CIP No.	N/A		
RELATED ITEMS / ATTACHMENTS: 1. Staff Report 2. Bill 9576 including: • Exhibit A – Chapter 100 Plan • Exhibit B – Trust Indenture • Exhibit C – Special Warranty Deed • Exhibit D – Lease Agreement • Exhibit E – Bond Purchase Agreement • Exhibit F – Development Agreement			
LIST CITY COUNCIL GOALS (S): Economic Development			
RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:	City Manager, Gregory Rose	MEETING DATE:	October 27, 2025

AGENDA ITEM – STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: October 13, 2025
DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office
AGENDA ITEM TITLE: New Business – Bill 9576

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING A FACILITY FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; APPROVING A PLAN FOR THE PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC (the "Company") has requested that the City participate in an industrial revenue bond transaction pursuant to Chapter 100, RSMo. to provide certain tax incentives in connection with the renovation of the existing 156-unit Parkview Place apartment building located at 701 Westgate Avenue into low-income senior housing units (the "Project"). The proposed tax incentives include (1) 15 years of incremental real property tax abatement (consisting of 7 years of 100% abatement above current tax levels and an additional 8 years of 50% abatement above current tax levels) and (b) a sales and use tax exemption on the construction materials purchased for the Project. The anticipated tax impact of these incentives is described in the Cost/Benefit Analysis included in Exhibit A to the ordinance. In accordance with Section 100.059, RSMo., a copy of this analysis has been provided to the impacted taxing districts.

The proposed industrial revenue bond is structured by titling the real property in the name of the City (making it tax-exempt) and leasing it to the Company during the tax abatement period. During the tax abatement period, the Company makes payments in lieu of taxes equal to any taxes that are not intended to be abated. Bonds representing the estimated cost of the Project are also issued to the Company (however, the bonds are not payable from any City or other governmental tax revenue). At the end of the tax abatement period, the Company tenders the bonds back to the City for cancellation and the City transfers title to the Project to the Company (making the Project subject to full taxation). The exhibits to the proposed ordinance relate to the bond transaction.

The proposed ordinance also approves a Development Agreement, which documents the required payments in lieu of taxes under the bond transaction and a requirement that the Company to pay a \$450,000 bond issuance fee to the City prior to the issuance of the bonds.

Similarly structured industrial revenue bond transactions were used to facilitate incentives for the 711 Kingsland Avenue/Tru Hotel project and the Subtext project.

INTRODUCED BY: _____

October 13, 2025

BILL NO. 9576

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING A FACILITY FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; APPROVING A PLAN FOR THE PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, the City of University City, Missouri (the "City"), is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the "Act"), and the City Charter to purchase, construct, extend and improve certain projects and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable; and

WHEREAS, under Attorney General Opinion 180-81, the Missouri Attorney General determined that the construction and rental of multi-family apartments for profit is a commercial enterprise; and

WHEREAS, as required under the Act, a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (the "Plan") has been prepared in the form of **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, notice of the City's consideration of the Plan has been given in the manner required by the Act, and the City Council has fairly and duly considered all comments submitted to the City Council regarding the proposed Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that it is desirable for the improvement of the economic welfare and development of the City and within the public purposes of the Act that the City: (1) approve the Plan pursuant to the Act; (2) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring certain real property located 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (the "Project Site," as more fully described in the below-defined Indenture) and renovating the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (collectively, the "Project Improvements," as more fully described in the Indenture, and together with acquisition of the Project Site, the "Project"), (3) lease the Project to Parkview Place Housing I, LLC (the "Company"); and (4) enter into a Development Agreement with the Company, under which the Company will make certain payments in lieu of taxes and agree to certain additional development terms and conditions in consideration of the City issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable in connection with the implementation of the Plan and the issuance of the Bonds that the City enter into certain documents and take certain other actions as herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Approval of the Plan. The City Council hereby approves the Plan attached as **Exhibit A.**

Section 2. Authorization for the Project. The City is hereby authorized to provide for the purchase and construction of the Project in the manner and as more particularly described in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement hereinafter authorized.

Section 3. Authorization of the Bonds. The City is hereby authorized to issue and sell the Bonds as described in the recitals hereto for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued and secured pursuant to the Indenture and shall have such terms, provisions, covenants and agreements as are set forth in the Indenture.

Section 4. Limitation on Liability. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be limited obligations of the City, payable solely out of certain payments, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Lease Agreement. Such payments, revenues and receipts shall be pledged and assigned to the bond trustee named in the Indenture (the "Trustee") as security for the payment of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City, the State of Missouri (the "State") or any other political subdivision thereof, and neither the City nor the State shall be liable thereon. The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter debt limitation or restriction and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 5. Authorization of Documents. The City is hereby authorized to enter into the following documents (collectively, the "City Documents"), in substantially the forms presented to and approved by the City Council and attached to this Ordinance, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the City executing the City Documents, such officials' signatures thereon being conclusive evidence of their approval thereof:

(a) Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") between the City and the Trustee, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued and the City will pledge the Project and assign certain of the payments, revenues and receipts received pursuant to the Lease Agreement to the Trustee for the benefit and security of the owners of the Bonds upon the terms and conditions as set forth in the Indenture.

(b) Special Warranty Deed from the Company, as grantor, to the City, as grantees, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**, pursuant to which the Company will transfer title to the Project Site to the City.

(c) Lease Agreement (the "Lease Agreement") between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit D**, pursuant to which the City will lease the Project to the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions in the Lease Agreement, in consideration of rental payments by the Company that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(d) Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, pursuant to which the Company will purchase the Bonds.

(e) Development Agreement between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit F**, pursuant to which the Company will make certain payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Project.

Section 6. Company Substitution. Notwithstanding the forms of documents approved in substantially final form pursuant to **Section 5**, at the request of the Company, any entity controlled by or under common control with the Company may be inserted as the Company in the documents approved by **Section 5** prior to execution.

Section 7. Execution of Documents. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the Bonds and to deliver the Bonds to the Trustee for authentication for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City in the manner provided in the Indenture. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest to and affix the seal of the City to the Bonds and the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 8. Further Authority. The City shall, and the City Manager or other officials, agents and employees of the City designated by the City Manager are hereby authorized to, take such further action and execute such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to carry out, comply with and perform the duties of the City with respect to the Bonds and the City Documents, including but not limited to agreements with emergency service districts, if any. The City Manager is hereby authorized, through the term of the Lease Agreement, to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing or refinancing of the Project by the Company) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and the City Documents. The City Manager is further authorized, on behalf of the City, to grant such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds and the City Documents as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of the Lease Agreement or the tax exemption as provided for in the City Documents, waive an event of default or materially change the nature of the transaction. The City Clerk is authorized to attest to and affix the seal of the City to any document authorized by this Section.

Section 9. Severability. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. If any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections shall remain valid, unless the court finds that (a) the valid sections are so essential to and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that the City Council has or would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, and (b) the valid sections, standing alone, are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

Section 10. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and approval.

PASSED and ADOPTED THIS DAY OF , 2025.

MAYOR

(Seal)

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

CERTIFIED TO BE CORRECT AS TO FORM:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

**PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
AND COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

**PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
AND
COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

FOR

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
I. PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN.....	1
II. DESCRIPTION OF CHAPTER 100 FINANCINGS	1
General.....	1
Issuance and Sale of Bonds	1
Property Tax Abatement.....	2
Sales and Use Tax Exemption.....	2
III. DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTIES.....	2
Parkview Place Housing I, LLC	2
University City, Missouri	2
IV. REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT	3
Description of the Project.....	3
Estimate of the Costs of the Project	3
Source of Funds to be Expended for the Project.....	3
Statement of the Terms Upon Which the Project is to be Leased or Otherwise Disposed of by the City	3
Affected School District, Community College District, Emergency Service Providers, County and Municipality.....	3
Current Assessed Valuation.....	3
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	3
Sales and Use Tax Exemption.....	4
Cost/Benefit Analysis and Discussion of Exhibits	4
V. ASSUMPTIONS AND BASIS OF PLAN.....	6

ATTACHMENT A - SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS

EXHIBIT 1 - SUMMARY OF COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

EXHIBIT 2 - PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUES WITHOUT ABATEMENT

EXHIBIT 3 - PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

* * *

I. PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN

The City of University City, Missouri (the “City”), intends to issue taxable industrial revenue bonds in a principal amount not to exceed \$60,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to finance the costs of an industrial development project (the “Project”) for the benefit of Parkview Place Housing I, LLC (the “Company”). The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 100.010 to 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (“Chapter 100”), Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution (collectively with Chapter 100, the “Act”) and the City Charter. The Bonds will initially be owned by the Company, and cannot be transferred, other than to the Company’s affiliates and lenders, without the City’s prior approval.

This Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (this “Plan”) is intended to satisfy requirements of the Act and to analyze the potential costs and benefits, including the related tax impact on all affected taxing jurisdictions, of using industrial revenue bonds to finance the Project and to facilitate partial abatement of ad valorem taxes on the bond-financed property.

II. DESCRIPTION OF CHAPTER 100 FINANCINGS

General. Chapter 100 authorizes cities, counties, towns and villages (each of which is referred to as a “municipality” in the Act) to issue industrial development revenue bonds to finance the purchase, construction, extension and improvement of warehouses, distribution facilities, research and development facilities, office industries, agricultural processing industries, service facilities that provide interstate commerce and industrial plants, including the real estate either within or without the limits of such municipalities, buildings, fixtures and machinery. In addition, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution authorizes cities, counties, towns and villages to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of paying all or part of the cost of purchasing, constructing, extending or improving any facility for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing and industrial development purposes, including the real estate, buildings, fixtures and machinery. Under Attorney General Opinion 180-81, the Missouri Attorney General determined that the construction and rental of multi-family apartments for profit is a commercial enterprise.

Issuance and Sale of Bonds. Revenue bonds issued pursuant to the Act do not require voter approval and are payable solely from revenues received from a lease or other disposition of the project. The municipality issues its bonds and in exchange, the benefited company promises to make payments that are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds as they become due. Thus, the municipality merely acts as a conduit for the financing.

Concurrently with the closing of the bonds, the benefited company will convey title to the site on which the industrial development project will be located to the municipality. (The municipality must be the legal owner of the property while the bonds are outstanding for the property to be eligible for tax abatement, as further described below.) The municipality will immediately lease the project site and the improvements thereon back to the benefited company pursuant to a lease agreement. The lease agreement will require the benefited company, acting on behalf of the municipality, to use the bond proceeds to purchase and construct the project.

Under the lease agreement, the benefited company typically: (1) unconditionally agrees to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds as they become due; (2) agrees, at its own expense, to maintain the project, to pay all taxes (other than those abated) and assessments with respect to the project and to maintain adequate insurance; (3) may, at its own expense, make certain additions, modifications or improvements to the project; (4) may assign its interests under the lease agreement or sublease the project while remaining responsible for payments under the lease agreement; (5) covenants to maintain its corporate existence during the term of the bond issue; and (6) agrees to indemnify the municipality for any liability the municipality might incur as a result of its participation in the transaction.

Property Tax Abatement. Under Article X, Section 6 of the Missouri Constitution and Section 137.100 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, all property of any political subdivision is exempt from taxation. In a typical Chapter 100 transaction, the municipality holds fee title to the project and leases the project to the benefited company. Although the Missouri Supreme Court has held that the leasehold interest is taxable, it is taxable only to the extent that the economic value of the lease is less than the actual market value of the lease. See *Iron County v. State Tax Commission*, 437 S.W.2d 665 (Mo. 1968) (*en banc*) and *St. Louis County v. State Tax Commission*, 406 S.W.2d 644 (Mo. 1966) (*en banc*). If the rental payments under the lease agreement equal the actual debt service payments on the bonds, the leasehold interest should have no “bonus value” and the bond-financed property should be exempt from ad valorem taxation while the bonds are outstanding.

If the municipality and the company determine that partial tax abatement is desirable, the company may agree to make payments in lieu of taxes (sometimes referred to as “PILOTs”). The amount of PILOTs is negotiable. The PILOTs are payable by December 31 of each year and are distributed to the municipality and to each political subdivision within the boundaries of the project in the same manner and in the same proportion as property taxes would otherwise be distributed under Missouri law.

Sales and Use Tax Exemption. In addition to property tax abatement, qualified building materials can be exempt from sales and use tax if approved by the municipality. The sales and use tax exemption is evidenced by a project exemption certificate issued by the municipality.

III. DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTIES

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC. The Company is an affiliate of SDG Housing Partners, LLC, a California limited liability company (“SDG Housing Partners”). SDG Housing Partners is a real estate development firm founded in 2016 for the purpose of renovating and preserving affordable housing for families and seniors. More information regarding SDG Housing Partners can be found at www.sdghousing.com.

University City, Missouri. The City is a home-rule charter city and political subdivision of the State of Missouri (the “State”). The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of the Act to purchase, construct, extend, equip and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable.

IV. REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT

A. Description of the Project. The Project consists of acquiring approximately 0.70 acres of land located at 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (the “Project Site”) and renovating the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (the “Project Improvements” and, together with the Project Site, the “Project”). The Project is expected to be completed by the end of 2027.

B. Estimate of the Costs of the Project. The Company estimates the acquisition of the Project Site and the construction of the Project Improvements to cost approximately \$54,428,548. The Bonds will be authorized in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 to provide for contingencies.

C. Sources of Funds to be Expended for the Project. The sources of funds to be expended for the Project will be the proceeds of the Bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 and other available funds of the Company. The Bonds will be payable solely from the revenues derived by the City from the lease or other disposition of the Project (as further described below). The Bonds will not be an indebtedness or general obligation, debt or liability of the City or the State. No tax revenues will be used to repay the Bonds.

D. Statement of the Terms Upon Which the Project is to be Leased or Otherwise Disposed of by the City. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Company will convey fee title to the Project Site to the City. The City will lease the Project back to the Company for lease payments equal to the principal of and interest on the Bonds, plus certain PILOTs. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company will have the option to purchase the Project at any time for nominal consideration, including at the termination of the lease. Unless terminated sooner pursuant to the terms thereof, the lease will terminate on December 31 of the 14th year following the year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs.

The “Abatement Initiation Date” will be January 1 of the year immediately following the year in which the Project Improvements are completed, unless the Company notifies the City in writing by July 1 of the year in which the Project Improvements are completed that the Abatement Initiation Date should be January 1 of such year. The Project Improvements are expected to be completed by the end of 2027; accordingly, the Abatement Initiation Date is expected to be January 1, 2028, and the lease of the Project is expected to terminate on December 31, 2042.

E. Affected School District, Community College District, Emergency Service Providers, County and Municipality. The School District of University City and the Special School District of St. Louis County are the school districts affected by the Project. The Community College District of St. Louis, St. Louis County, Missouri is the community college district affected by the Project. St. Louis County, Missouri is the county affected by the Project. The City is the municipality affected by the Project. There is no ambulance district, fire protection district or other emergency service district affected by the Project. The Cost/Benefit Analysis attached hereto identifies all other property taxing districts affected by the Project.

F. Current Assessed Valuation. The most recent (2025) equalized assessed valuation of the real property included in the Project is \$1,919,000. The Company estimates the total equalized assessed valuation of real property included in the Project after construction of the Project Improvements will be \$3,840,160. The County Assessor will make the final determination of the assessed value.

G. Payments in Lieu of Taxes. If this Plan is approved by the City, the City intends to issue the Bonds, take possession of the Project and extend tax abatement to the Company. In each year of the tax abatement period, the Company will make the following PILOTs:

- In each year before the Abatement Initiation Date occurs (expected to be 2026 and 2027), the Company will make a PILOT equal to 100% of the real property taxes that would otherwise be due to all of the affected taxing jurisdictions, but for the City's ownership.
- In the year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs and in each of the 14 years thereafter (the "Partial Tax Relief Period"), the Company will make a PILOT equal to the following:
 - During the entirety of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2028 through 2042, inclusive), 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the 2025 assessed valuation of the Project (the "Base Value");
 - During the first seven years of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2028 through 2034, inclusive), 0% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project (100% incremental abatement), based on the incremental assessed valuation for any given year above the Base Value (the "Incremental Value"); and
 - During the last eight years of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2035 through 2042, inclusive), 50% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project (50% incremental abatement), based on the Incremental Value.

PILOTs are expected to be collected by the County Collector in the same manner as real property taxes. Except as otherwise set forth in this Plan and in the Bond documents (with respect to emergency service districts, if any), all PILOTs will be distributed among the affected taxing districts in the same proportion as their respective, then-current ad valorem tax levies.

H. Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Qualified building materials purchased for the construction of the Project Improvements are expected to be exempt from sales and use tax pursuant to the provisions of Section 144.062 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri and the Bond documents upon delivery of a project exemption certificate. If this Plan is approved by the City, the City intends to deliver a project exemption certificate.

I. Cost/Benefit Analysis and Discussion of Exhibits. In compliance with Section 100.050.2(3) of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, this Plan has been prepared to show the costs and benefits to the City and to other taxing jurisdictions affected by the tax abatement and exemptions of the Project. The projections in the Cost/Benefit Analysis are estimates based on numerous assumptions set forth in **Attachment A** hereto. Therefore, the actual revenues generated from the Project may be significantly different from those shown in the Cost/Benefit Analysis. The following is a summary of the exhibits attached to this Plan that show the direct tax impact the Project is expected to have on each taxing jurisdiction and key ancillary benefits expected to be derived from the Project. This Plan does not attempt to quantify the overall economic impact of the Project.

Summary of Cost/Benefit Analysis. **Exhibit 1** provides a summary for each affected taxing district of (1) the total estimated tax revenues that would be generated if the Project did not receive tax abatement, (2) the total estimated value of the PILOTs to be made by the Company for the proposed abatement period and (3) the total estimated value of the abatement to the

Company. Please note that the actual value of the Project may differ from the estimated value assumed in this Plan and may impact the value of the PILOTs to be made by the Company.

Real Property Tax Revenues. **Exhibit 2** provides the projected real property tax revenues that would be generated if the Project did not receive tax abatement. **Exhibit 3** provides the projected value of the PILOTs to be made by the Company based on the estimated assessed value of the Project after completion.

Refer to **Attachment A** for the assumptions related to the determination of the assessed values and the tax formulas.

Sales and Use Tax Exemption. The City will grant a sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials necessary to construct the Project Improvements. For purposes of determining the impact of the sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials on the affected taxing jurisdictions granted by the City, it was assumed that:

- \$10,039,484 of the total costs of the Project will be allocated to construction material costs (40% of the estimated costs of the Project Improvements);
- the applicable sales tax rate is 9.238%, of which 4.225% is allocated to the State, 3.513% is allocated to the County and 1.500% is allocated to the City;
- the applicable use tax rate is 5.725%, of which 4.225% is allocated to the State and 1.500% is allocated to the City;
- 80% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the State's sales tax and 20% will be subject to the State's use tax;
- 20% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the County's sales tax; and
- 5% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the City's sales tax and 95% will be subject to the City's use tax.

Please note that any variance in these assumptions will alter the net fiscal impact of the sales and use tax exemption on the affected taxing jurisdictions.

Based on the assumptions set forth above, the net fiscal impact of the sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials granted by the City is approximately \$645,298, allocated as follows:

	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Use Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
State	\$339,335	\$84,834	\$424,168
County	70,537	-	70,537
City	7,530	143,063	150,592
Total	\$417,402	\$227,896	\$645,298

Ancillary Project Benefits. The City believes that the Company's investment in the Project will create construction jobs during the construction period and spur additional investment in the City. Additionally, construction of the Project will enhance the aesthetics and vibrancy of the Project Site and the surrounding area. These ancillary impacts were not measured for purposes of this Plan.

V. ASSUMPTIONS AND BASIS OF PLAN

This Plan includes assumptions that impact the amount of the tax abatement and exemptions proposed for the Project. See **Attachment A** for a summary of these assumptions.

In addition to the foregoing, to complete this Plan, Gilmore & Bell, P.C. has generally reviewed and relied upon information furnished by, and has participated in conferences with, representatives of the City and its counsel, representatives of the Company and its counsel, and other persons as the firm has deemed appropriate. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the information provided by other parties and has not independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of such information provided by other parties.

* * *

ATTACHMENT A

SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Company will invest approximately \$54,428,548 to acquire the Project Site and construct the Project Improvements.

2. The Project will be completed by the end of 2027, so the Abatement Initiation Date will be January 1, 2028.

3. The Project will be owned by the City and leased to the Company with an option to purchase. As long as the Project is owned by the City, it will be exempt from ad valorem property taxes.

4. The Project will be excluded from the calculation of ad valorem real property taxes from 2026 through 2042 (i.e., the year in which the City acquires title to the Project Site through the end of the Partial Tax Relief Period).

5. During the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2028 through 2042, inclusive), the Company will make a PILOT equal to the following:

- During the entirety of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2028 through 2042, inclusive), 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the Base Value;
- During the first seven years of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2028 through 2034, inclusive), 0% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the Incremental Value;
- During the last eight years of the Partial Tax Relief Period (expected to be 2035 through 2042, inclusive), 50% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the Incremental Value.

6. Real property taxes are calculated using the following formula:

$$(\text{Assessed Value} * \text{Tax Rate})/100$$

7. The Company estimates the total equalized assessed valuation of real property included in the Project after construction of the Project Improvements will be \$3,840,160.

8. The Project will be assessed in the first year after completion and in every odd-numbered year thereafter. An estimated growth rate of 2% has been assumed for each reassessment.

9. The tax rates used in this Plan reflect the rates in effect for the 2024 tax year. The tax rates were held constant through the 2042 tax year.

* * *

EXHIBIT 1
SUMMARY OF COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Tax Rate</u>	<u>Projected Tax Revenues Without Abatement on Real Property</u>		<u>Projected PILOT Payments on Real Property</u>		<u>Projected Tax Abatement on Real Property</u>
School District of University City	\$ 4.0771	\$ 2,531,055	\$ 1,559,138	\$ 971,917		
Special School District of St. Louis County	0.9648	598,946	368,952	229,993		
University City - General	0.5400	335,231	206,503	128,728		
University City - Road & Bridge	0.0750	46,560	28,681	17,879		
University City - Storm & Sewer	0.0600	37,248	22,945	14,303		
Parkview Gardens Business District	0.3520	218,521	134,610	83,911		
University City Library District	0.3320	206,105	126,961	79,144		
St. Louis Community College	0.2628	163,146	100,498	62,647		
Metro Zoological Park & Museum District	0.2347	145,701	89,752	55,949		
St. Louis County - General	0.1630	101,190	62,333	38,857		
St. Louis County - Health Fund	0.1000	62,080	38,241	23,838		
St. Louis County - Parks & Recreation	0.0360	22,349	13,767	8,582		
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0640	39,731	24,474	15,257		
St. Louis County - Bond	0.0050	3,104	1,912	1,192		
Metro Sewer District	0.0997	61,894	38,127	23,767		
Missouri State Tax	0.0300	18,624	11,472	7,152		
	7.3961	\$ 4,591,483	\$ 2,828,368	\$ 1,763,116		

EXHIBIT 2

PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUES WITHOUT ABATEMENT

Estimated Assessed Value of Real Property		Tax Rate per \$100									
Taxing Jurisdiction		2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2035	
School District of University City	\$ 4,0771	\$ 156,567	\$ 159,699	\$ 159,699	\$ 162,892	\$ 162,892	\$ 166,150	\$ 166,150	\$ 169,473	\$ 169,473	
Special School District of St. Louis County	0.9648	37,050	37,191	37,191	38,547	38,547	39,318	39,318	40,104	40,104	
University City - General	0.5400	20,737	21,152	21,152	21,575	21,575	22,006	22,006	22,446	22,446	
University City - Road & Bridge	0.0750	2,880	2,938	2,938	2,996	2,996	3,056	3,056	3,118	3,118	
University City - Storm & Sewer	0.0660	2,304	2,350	2,350	2,397	2,397	2,445	2,445	2,494	2,494	
Parkview Gardens Business District	0.3520	13,517	13,788	13,788	14,063	14,063	14,345	14,345	14,632	14,632	
University City Library District	0.3320	12,749	13,004	13,004	13,264	13,264	13,530	13,530	13,800	13,800	
St. Louis Community College	0.2628	10,092	10,294	10,294	10,500	10,500	10,710	10,710	10,924	10,924	
Metro Zoological Park & Museum District	0.2347	9,013	9,193	9,193	9,377	9,377	9,565	9,565	9,756	9,756	
St. Louis County - General	0.1630	6,259	6,385	6,385	6,512	6,512	6,643	6,643	6,775	6,775	
St. Louis County - Health Fund	0.1000	3,840	3,917	3,917	3,995	3,995	4,075	4,075	4,157	4,157	
St. Louis County - Parks & Recreation	0.0360	1,382	1,410	1,410	1,438	1,438	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0640	2,458	2,507	2,507	2,557	2,557	2,608	2,608	2,660	2,660	
St. Louis County - Bond	0.0050	192	196	196	200	200	204	204	208	208	
Metro Sewer District	0.0997	3,829	3,905	3,905	3,983	3,983	4,063	4,063	4,144	4,144	
Missouri State Tax	0.0300	1,152	1,175	1,175	1,199	1,199	1,223	1,223	1,247	1,247	
	7,3961	\$ 284,022	\$ 285,703	\$ 289,703	\$ 295,497	\$ 295,497	\$ 301,407	\$ 301,407	\$ 307,435	\$ 307,435	
Estimated Assessed Value of Real Property		\$ 4,156,713									
Taxing Jurisdiction		Tax Rate per \$100	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2042	Total
School District of University City	4.0771	\$ 169,473	\$ 172,863	\$ 172,863	\$ 176,320	\$ 176,320	\$ 179,846	\$ 179,846	\$ 179,846	\$ 179,846	\$ 2,531,055
Special School District of St. Louis County	0.9648	40,104	40,906	40,906	41,724	41,724	42,559	42,559	42,559	42,559	598,946
University City - General	0.5400	22,446	22,895	22,895	23,353	23,353	23,820	23,820	23,820	23,820	335,231
University City - Road & Bridge	0.0750	3,118	3,180	3,180	3,243	3,243	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,308	46,560
University City - Storm & Sewer	0.0660	2,494	2,544	2,544	2,595	2,595	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	37,248
Parkview Gardens Business District	0.3520	14,632	14,924	14,924	15,223	15,223	15,527	15,527	15,527	15,527	218,521
University City Library District	0.3320	13,800	14,076	14,076	14,358	14,358	14,645	14,645	14,645	14,645	206,105
St. Louis Community College	0.2628	10,924	11,142	11,142	11,365	11,365	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	163,146
Metro Zoological Park & Museum District	0.2347	9,756	9,951	9,951	10,150	10,150	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	145,701
St. Louis County - General	0.1630	6,775	6,911	6,911	7,049	7,049	7,190	7,190	7,190	7,190	101,190
St. Louis County - Health Fund	0.1000	4,157	4,240	4,240	4,325	4,325	4,411	4,411	4,411	4,411	62,080
St. Louis County - Parks & Recreation	0.0360	1,496	1,526	1,526	1,557	1,557	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,588	22,349
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0640	2,660	2,714	2,714	2,768	2,768	2,823	2,823	2,823	2,823	39,731
St. Louis County - Bond	0.0050	208	212	212	216	216	221	221	221	221	3,104
Metro Sewer District	0.0997	4,144	4,227	4,227	4,312	4,312	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	61,894
Missouri State Tax	0.0300	1,247	1,272	1,272	1,297	1,297	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	18,624
	7,3961	\$ 307,435	\$ 313,583	\$ 313,583	\$ 319,855	\$ 319,855	\$ 326,252	\$ 326,252	\$ 326,252	\$ 326,252	\$ 4,591,483

EXHIBIT 3

PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

Estimated Assessed Value of Real Property		\$ 3,840,160		\$ 3,916,963		\$ 3,916,963		\$ 3,995,302		\$ 3,995,302		\$ 4,075,209		\$ 4,156,713		
2025 Assessed Value (Base Value)		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		
Incremental Assessed Value (Incremental Value)		\$ 1,921,160		\$ 1,997,963		\$ 1,997,963		\$ 2,076,302		\$ 2,076,302		\$ 2,156,209		\$ 2,237,713		
PILOT Payment on Incremental Value		0%		0%		0%		0%		0%		0%		0%		
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Net \$100	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	Total
School District of University City	4.0771	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 78,240	\$ 123,856	
Special School District of St. Louis County	0.9648	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,515	\$ 29,309	
University City - General	0.5400	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	10,363	16,404	
University City - Road & Bridge	0.0750	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	1,439	2,278	
University City - Storm & Sewer	0.0600	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,823	
Parkview Gardens Business District	0.3520	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	6,755	10,693	
University City Library District	0.3320	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,371	10,086	
St. Louis Community College	0.2628	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	5,043	7,983	
Metro Zoological Park & Museum District	0.2347	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	4,504	7,130	
St. Louis County - General	0.1630	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	4,952	
St. Louis County - Health Fund	0.1000	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	3,038	
St. Louis County - Parks & Recreation	0.0360	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	691	1,094	
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0640	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,228	1,944	
St. Louis County - Bond	0.0050	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	152	
Metro Sewer District	0.0997	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	3,029	
Missouri State Tax	0.0300	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	576	911	
	7,3961	\$ 141,931	\$ 224,683													
Estimated Assessed Value of Real Property		\$ 4,156,713		\$ 4,239,847		\$ 4,239,847		\$ 4,324,644		\$ 4,324,644		\$ 4,411,137		\$ 4,411,137		
2025 Assessed Value (Base Value)		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		\$ 1,919,000		
Incremental Assessed Value (Incremental Value)		\$ 2,237,713		\$ 2,320,847		\$ 2,320,847		\$ 2,405,644		\$ 2,405,644		\$ 2,492,137		\$ 2,492,137		
PILOT Payment on Incremental Value		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Net \$100	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	Total
School District of University City	4.0771	\$ 123,856	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 125,551	\$ 129,043	
Special School District of St. Louis County	0.9648	29,309	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	29,710	30,537	
University City - General	0.5400	16,404	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	16,629	20,503	
University City - Road & Bridge	0.0750	2,278	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,681	
University City - Storm & Sewer	0.0600	1,823	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,895	
Parkview Gardens Business District	0.3320	10,693	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	10,840	11,141	
University City Library District	0.3320	10,086	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,224	10,508	
St. Louis Community College	0.2628	7,983	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,093	8,318	
Metro Zoological Park & Museum District	0.2347	7,130	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	8,098	
St. Louis County - General	0.1630	4,952	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,019	5,159	
St. Louis County - Health Fund	0.1000	3,038	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,165	
St. Louis County - Parks & Recreation	0.0360	1,094	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,141	
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0640	1,944	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	
St. Louis County - Bond	0.0050	152	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	
St. Louis County - Dev. Dis. Board	0.0997	3,029	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,070	3,127	
Metro Sewer District	0.0300	911	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	
Missouri State Tax																
	7,3961	\$ 224,633	\$ 227,757	\$ 2,828,368												

EXHIBIT B

TRUST INDENTURE

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI,

AND

**UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee**

TRUST INDENTURE

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

Relating to:

**\$60,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of University City, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Parkview Place Project)
Series 2025**

TRUST INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Parties	1
Recitals	1
Granting Clauses.....	2

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms	3
Section 102. Rules of Interpretation	8
Section 103. Incorporation.....	9

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201. Title and Amount of Bonds.....	9
Section 202. Nature of Obligation	9
Section 203. Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds.....	9
Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.....	10
Section 205. Execution and Authentication of Bonds	10
Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.....	11
Section 207. Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds.....	12
Section 208. Authorization of the Bonds.....	12
Section 209. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.....	14
Section 210. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.....	14

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds	14
Section 302. Effect of Call for Redemption.....	15
Section 303. Notice of Redemption.....	15

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401. Form Generally	15
-----------------------------------	----

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501.	Creation of Funds.....	16
Section 502.	Deposits into the Project Fund.....	16
Section 503.	Disbursements from the Project Fund.....	16
Section 504.	Completion of the Project.....	17
Section 505.	Disposition Upon Acceleration.....	17

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601.	Deposits Into the Bond Fund	17
Section 602.	Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund.....	17
Section 603.	Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days.....	18
Section 604.	Nonpresentment of Bonds.....	18

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701.	Moneys to be Held in Trust.....	18
Section 702.	Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund	19
Section 703.	Record Keeping	19

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801.	Payment of Principal and Interest.....	20
Section 802.	Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds.....	20
Section 803.	Performance of Covenants.....	20
Section 804.	Instruments of Further Assurance	20
Section 805.	Recordings and Filings	20
Section 806.	Inspection of Project Books	21
Section 807.	Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease.....	21

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901	Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure	21
Section 902.	Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default	22
Section 903.	Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession.....	22
Section 904.	Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default.....	22
Section 905.	Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee	23
Section 906.	Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners	23
Section 907.	Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings	24
Section 908.	Application of Moneys in Event of Default.....	24

Section 909.	Remedies Cumulative	25
Section 910.	Waivers of Events of Default	25

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001.	Acceptance of the Trusts.....	26
Section 1002.	Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee	29
Section 1003.	Notice to Owners if Default Occurs.....	29
Section 1004.	Intervention by the Trustee	29
Section 1005.	Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale.....	29
Section 1006.	Resignation of Trustee	30
Section 1007.	Removal of Trustee.....	30
Section 1008.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	30
Section 1009.	Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee.....	30
Section 1010.	Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges	31
Section 1011.	Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee	31
Section 1012.	Accounting.....	32
Section 1013.	Performance of Duties Under the Lease	32

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101.	Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners.....	32
Section 1102.	Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners.....	32
Section 1103.	Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures.....	33
Section 1104.	Opinion of Counsel.....	33

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201.	Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners.....	33
Section 1202.	Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners.....	34
Section 1203.	Opinion of Counsel.....	34

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301.	Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture	34
Section 1302.	Bonds Deemed to be Paid.....	35

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401.	Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.....	35
Section 1402.	Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture.....	36

Section 1403. Rights of Lender	36
Section 1404. Notices	36
Section 1405. Severability	37
Section 1406. Execution in Counterparts.....	38
Section 1407. Governing Law	38
Section 1408. Electronic Transaction	38
Section 1409. City Consent	38
Section 1410. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act	38
Signature and Seals.....	S-1

Exhibit A - Project Site

Exhibit B - Form of Bonds

Exhibit C - Form of Representation Letter

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the "Indenture"), between the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the "City"), and **UMB BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, with a corporate trust office located in Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee (the "Trustee");

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the "Act") and its charter, to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable. Under Attorney General Opinion 180-81, the Missouri Attorney General determined that the construction and rental of multi-family apartments for profit is a commercial enterprise.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed Ordinance No. ____ on _____, 2025 (the "Ordinance") approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (the "Plan") relating to the acquisition of certain property located at 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the "Project Site") and the renovation of the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (the "Project Improvements" and, together with the Project Site, the "Project").

3. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) acquire fee title to the Project Site upon the issuance of the Bonds, and (3) enter into the Lease (defined herein) for the purpose of leasing the Project Improvements back to Parkview Place Housing I, LLC (the "Company") for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

4. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, and to enter into the Lease with the Company, under which the City, as lessor, will, or will cause the Company to, purchase the Project Site and construct the Project Improvements and will lease the Project to the Company, as lessee, in consideration of rental payments that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

5. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as provided in this Indenture, the valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and legally binding pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate (defined herein) made for the security of the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (as defined herein) thereof, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds issued and Outstanding (as defined herein) under this Indenture from time to time according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants, agreements and conditions herein and in the Bonds contained, does hereby pledge and assign to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever, the property described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) below (said property being herein referred to as the "Trust Estate"), to-wit:

(a) All right, title and interest of the City in and to the Project, subject to the Company's rights under the Lease, together with the tenements, hereditaments, appurtenances, rights, easements, privileges and immunities thereunto belonging or appertaining and, to the extent permissible, all permits, certificates, approvals and authorizations;

(b) All right, title and interest of the City in, to and under the Lease (excluding the Unassigned Rights, as defined herein), and all rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project including, without limitation, all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under and pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Lease; and

(c) All moneys and securities from time to time held by or now or hereafter required to be paid to the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, and any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by anyone in its behalf, or with its written consent, to the Trustee, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the Trust Estate with all rights and privileges hereby pledged and assigned or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, for the equal and proportionate benefit, protection and security of all Owners from time to time of the Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise of any of the Bonds over any other of the Bonds except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City pays, or causes to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, at the time and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or provides for the payment thereof (as provided in **Article XIII**), and pays or causes to be paid to the Trustee all other sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise, this Indenture shall be and remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is hereby expressly declared, covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and that all of the Trust Estate is to be held and applied under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as

hereinafter expressed, and the City does hereby agree and covenant with the Trustee and with the respective Owners from time to time, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined in the Lease, which definitions are hereby incorporated by reference, and words and terms defined elsewhere in this Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Indenture have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“Abatement Initiation Date” means January 1 of the year immediately following the year in which the Completion Date occurs, unless the Company notifies the City in writing by July 1 of the year in which the Completion Date occurs that the Abatement Initiation Date should be January 1 of such year.

“Act” means, collectively, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“Additional Rent” means the additional rental payments described in **Section 5.2** of the Lease.

“Approved Investor” means (a) the Company, (b) a Financing Party, including, without limitation, the Lender, (c) an affiliate of the Company, (d) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (e) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$100,000,000.

“Authorized City Representative” means the City Manager or such other Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the City as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the Company and the Trustee containing the signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the City by its City Manager. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom may perform all duties of an Authorized City Representative.

“Authorized Company Representative” means the Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Company as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the City and the Trustee containing the signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the Company by an authorized officer of the Company. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom may perform all duties of an Authorized Company Representative.

“Basic Rent” means the rental payments described in **Section 5.1** of the Lease.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means the Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000, issued, authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to this Indenture.

“Bond Fund” means the “City of University City, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – 701 Westgate Avenue” created in **Section 501**.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the agreement by that name with respect to the Bonds by and between the City and the Purchaser.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the principal corporate trust office or the principal payment office of the Trustee are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

“City” means the City of University City, Missouri, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State and its charter.

“Closing Date” means the date identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

“Closing Price” means the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date, which amount shall be equal to any Project Costs spent by the Company from its own funds before the Closing Date, and, at the Company’s option, the costs of issuance of the Bonds if such costs are not paid for from Bond proceeds.

“Company” means Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and its successors or assigns.

“Completion Date” means the date of execution of the certificate required by **Section 4.5** of the Lease and **Section 504** hereof, which shall be deemed executed and filed on December 31, 2027 if not actually executed and filed by December 31, 2027, except as otherwise provided in **Section 4.5** of the Lease.

“Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount” means the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture, not to exceed \$60,000,000, as reflected in the records maintained by the Trustee as provided in the Bonds and this Indenture.

“Development Agreement” means the Development Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City and the Company.

“Event of Default” means, with respect to this Indenture, any Event of Default as defined in **Section 901** and, with respect to the Lease, any Event of Default as described in **Section 12.1** of the Lease.

“Fee Deed of Trust” means a fee deed of trust, if any, executed by the Company for the benefit of the Lender and recorded against the Project Site.

“Financing Document” means any loan agreement, credit agreement, mortgage, participation agreement, lease agreement, sublease, ground lease, hedging agreement or other document related to the Project and executed by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, a Financing Party, including, without limitation, any loan agreement, credit agreement, mortgage or other document executed in connection with the loans made to the Company by a Financing Party.

“Financing Party” means any Person providing debt, lease or equity financing (including equity contributions or commitments) or hedging arrangements, or any renewal, extension or refinancing of any such financing or hedging arrangements, or any guarantee, insurance, letters of credit or credit support for or in connection with such financing or hedging arrangements, in connection with the development,

construction, ownership, lease, operation or maintenance of the Project or interests or rights in the Lease, or any part thereof, including any Lender or any trustee or agent acting on any such Person's behalf.

"Full Insurable Value" means the reasonable replacement cost of the Project less physical depreciation and exclusive of land, excavations, footings, foundation and parking lots as determined at the expense of the Company from time to time.

"Government Securities" means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" means this Trust Indenture, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the provisions of **Article XI**.

"Investment Securities" means any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Securities;
- (b) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Financing Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Land Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, the Farmers Home Administration and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- (c) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States of America, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, provided that at the time of their purchase under this Indenture such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally-recognized bond rating agency;
- (d) certificates of deposit, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), provided that such certificates of deposit shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities as are described above in clauses (a) through (c), inclusive, which shall have a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be deposited with the Trustee or a custodian bank, trust company or national banking association. The bank, trust company or national banking association holding each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee written evidence satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount at least equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee may rely on such evidence;
- (e) shares of a fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, having assets of at least \$100,000,000, and which shares, at the time of purchase, are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency (without regard to any refinements or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise); or
- (f) any other investment approved in writing by an Authorized City Representative and the Owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

“Lease” means the Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City, as lessor, and the Company, as lessee, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Leases in accordance with the provisions thereof and of **Article XII**.

“Lease Term” means the period from the effective date of the Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** of the Lease.

“Leasehold Mortgage” means any leasehold mortgage, leasehold deed of trust, assignment of rents and leases, security agreement or other agreement relating to the Project permitted pursuant to the provisions of **Section 10.4** of the Lease, subject to the express, prior written consent of the Lender.

“Lender” means the beneficiary of the Fee Deed of Trust, if any, and its successors or assigns, and any other lender providing construction or long-term financing for the Project, as certified to the City by the Company.

“Net Proceeds” means, when used with respect to any insurance or condemnation award with respect to the Project, the gross proceeds from the insurance or condemnation award remaining after payment of all expenses (including attorneys’ fees, the Trustee’s fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

- (a) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 1302**; and
- (c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

“Owner” means the registered owner of any Bond as recorded on the bond registration records maintained by the Trustee.

“Paying Agent” means the Trustee and any other bank or trust company designated by this Indenture as paying agent for the Bonds at which the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be payable.

“Payment Date” means the date on which principal or interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity thereof or the redemption date thereof, is payable, which shall be December 1 of each year that the Bonds are Outstanding.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means, as of any particular time, as the same may encumber the Project Site, (a) liens for ad valorem taxes and special assessments not then delinquent, (b) the Indenture, the Lease and the Development Agreement, (c) utility, access and other easements and rights-of-way, mineral rights, restrictions, exceptions and encumbrances that will not materially interfere with or impair the operations being conducted on the Project Site or easements granted to the City, (d) such minor defects, irregularities, encumbrances, easements, mechanic’s liens, rights-of-way and clouds on title as normally exist with respect to properties similar in character to the Project Site and as do not in the aggregate materially impair the property affected thereby for the purpose for which it was acquired or is held by the City, (e) liens, security interests or encumbrances granted pursuant to the Lease, any Leasehold Mortgage,

the Fee Deed of Trust or any Financing Documents, and (f) such exceptions to title set forth in the Commitment for Title Insurance, File No. _____, prepared by _____.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, limited liability company, bank, insurance company, unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of whatever nature.

“Plans and Specifications” means the plans and specifications prepared for and showing the Project, as amended by the Company from time to time before the Completion Date, the same being on file at the principal office of the Company, and which shall be available for reasonable inspection during normal business hours and upon not less than one Business Day’s prior notice by the City, the Trustee and their duly appointed representatives.

“Project” means the Project Site and the Project Improvements as they may at any time exist.

“Project Costs” means all costs of purchasing the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements, including the following:

(a) all costs and expenses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction and improvement of the Project;

(b) fees and expenses of architects, appraisers, surveyors and engineers for estimates, surveys, soil borings and soil tests and other preliminary investigations and items necessary to the commencement of construction, preparation of plans, drawings and specifications and supervision of construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties of professionals and consultants in relation to the purchase and construction of the Project or the issuance of the Bonds;

(c) all costs and expenses of every nature incurred in purchasing and constructing the Project Improvements and otherwise improving the Project Site, including the actual cost of labor and materials as payable to contractors, builders and materialmen in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project;

(d) interest accruing on the Bonds until the Completion Date;

(e) the cost of title insurance policies and the cost of any other insurance maintained in accordance with **Article VII** of the Lease until the Completion Date;

(f) reasonable expenses of administration, supervision and inspection properly chargeable to the Project, legal fees and expenses, including fees of Bond Counsel, fees and expenses of accountants and other consultants, publication and printing expenses, and initial fees and expenses of the Trustee to the extent that said fees and expenses are necessary or incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds or the purchase and construction of the Project;

(g) all other items of expense not elsewhere specified in this definition as may be necessary or incident to: (1) the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, including costs of issuance of the Bonds; (2) the purchase and construction of the Project; and (3) the financing thereof; and

(h) reimbursement to the Company or those acting for it for any of the above enumerated costs and expenses incurred and paid by them before or after the execution of the Lease.

“Project Fund” means the “City of University City, Missouri, Series 2025 Project Fund – 701 Westgate Avenue” created in **Section 501**.

“Project Improvements” means the renovation of the existing 156-unit apartment building on the Project Site into low-income senior housing units, and any other improvements to be located on the Project Site, to the extent paid for in whole or part with Bond proceeds pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease, and all additions, alterations, modifications and improvements thereof made pursuant to the Lease.

“Project Site” means all of the real estate as described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof.

“Purchaser” means the entity identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement as the purchaser of the Bonds.

“State” means the State of Missouri.

“Supplemental Indenture” means any indenture supplemental or amendatory to this Indenture entered into by the City and the Trustee pursuant to **Article XI**.

“Supplemental Lease” means any supplement or amendment to the Lease entered into pursuant to **Article XII**.

“Trust Estate” means the Trust Estate described in the Granting Clauses of this Indenture.

“Trustee” means UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which at the time may be substituted in its place pursuant to and at the time serving as Trustee under this Indenture.

“Unassigned Rights” means the City’s rights under the Lease to receive moneys for its own account and the City’s rights to indemnification or to be protected from liabilities by insurance policies required by the Lease, as provided in the Lease.

Section 102. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context otherwise indicates, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural Persons.

(b) Wherever in this Indenture it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this

instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision.

(d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including", such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Indenture shall not be treated as a part of this Indenture or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever the City is required to cooperate on a matter set forth in this Indenture, the City's cooperation shall be deemed to be reasonable cooperation; provided, however, the City shall not be required to incur any costs, expenses, obligations or liabilities in providing such reasonable cooperation and promptness.

Section 103. Incorporation.

(a) The Recitals hereof are all incorporated into this Indenture as if fully and completely set out in this Section.

(b) The Exhibits to this Indenture are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Indenture.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201. Title and Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under this Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The Bonds authorized to be issued under this Indenture shall be designated as "City of University City, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025." The maximum total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is hereby expressly limited to \$60,000,000.

Section 202. Nature of Obligation. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special obligations of the City payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease, and not from any other fund or source of the City. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate to the Trustee in favor of the Owners, as provided in this Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof, and none of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 203. Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, in the denomination of \$0.01 or any multiple thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be dated by the Trustee as of the date of initial delivery thereof as provided herein. If the Bonds are at any time thereafter transferred, any replacement Bonds shall be dated as of the date of authentication thereof.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

(b) Payment of the principal of the Bonds shall be made upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the principal payment office of any Paying Agent named in the Bonds. The payment of principal of the Bonds shall be noted on the Bonds on **Schedule I** thereto and the registration books maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206**. Payment of the interest on the Bonds shall be made by the Trustee on each Payment Date to the Person appearing on the registration books of the Trustee hereinafter provided for as the Owner thereof on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Payment Date by check or draft mailed to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on such registration books.

(c) The Bonds and the original **Schedule I** thereto shall be held by the Trustee in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owner. If the Bonds are held by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule I** via facsimile or other electronic means to the Owner, the Company (if not the Owner) and the City. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on **Schedule I** as noted by the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the Bonds.

(d) If there is one Owner of the Bonds, the Trustee is authorized to make the final or any interim payments of principal on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated in writing by such Owner and located in the United States. The Trustee is also authorized to make interest payments on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated by such Owner and located in the United States.

(e) If the Company is the sole Owner of the Bonds, then the Company may set-off its obligation to the City as lessee to pay Basic Rent under the Lease against the City's obligations to the Company as the bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under this Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred and that pursuant to the set-off, the Company is deemed to have paid its obligation to the City as lessee to pay Basic Rent under the Lease and the City is deemed to have paid its obligation to the Company as bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under this Indenture. On the final Payment Date, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Bonds and the Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company under **Section 5.1** of the Lease in an amount equal to the remaining principal on the Bond so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 205. Execution and Authentication of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Manager and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk, and shall have the corporate seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such

Bond, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such Person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such Persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such Persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, which shall be manually executed by the Trustee. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture or shall be valid or obligatory for any purposes until such Certificate of Authentication has been duly executed by the Trustee. The executed Certificate of Authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been duly executed if signed by any authorized signatory of the Trustee. In authenticating the Bonds, the Trustee makes no certification or representation that the Bonds have been validly issued or constitute legally binding obligations of the City.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The Trustee shall keep books for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds as provided in this Indenture.

(b) The Bonds may be transferred to an Approved Investor only upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds upon surrender thereof to the Trustee duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. In connection with any such transfer of the Bonds, the City and the Trustee shall receive an executed representation letter signed by the proposed assignee in substantially the form of **Exhibit C** and the Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon such representation letter. The Trustee has no duty or obligation to confirm that any transferee that provides such representation letter is an Approved Investor. Upon any such transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Indenture, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Outstanding principal amount of such Bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

(c) In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the provisions of any legend restrictions on the Bonds shall be complied with and the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Trustee. The City or the Trustee may make a reasonable charge for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, and such charge shall be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be required to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days immediately preceding a Payment Date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Bonds for such redemption or after such Bonds or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

(d) If any Owner fails to provide a certified taxpayer identification number to the Trustee, the Trustee may make a charge against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure, which amount may be deducted by the Trustee from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner under such Owner's Bond.

Section 207. Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds. As to any Bond, the Person in whose name the same is registered as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the Owner thereof or a legal representative thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 208. Authorization of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are authorized in the aggregate maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay Project Costs, which Bonds shall be designated the "City of University City, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project) Series 2025." The Bonds shall be dated as provided in **Section 203(b)**, shall become due on December 1 of the 14th calendar year following the calendar year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs (subject to prior redemption as provided in **Article III**) and shall bear interest as specified in **Section 208(f)**, payable on the dates specified in **Section 208(f)**.

(b) The Trustee is hereby designated as the Paying Agent. The Owners of a majority of Bonds then Outstanding may designate a different Paying Agent upon written notice to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Bonds shall be executed without material variance from the form and in the manner set forth in **Exhibit B** and delivered to the Trustee for authentication. Prior to or simultaneously with the authentication and delivery of the Bonds by the Trustee, there shall be filed with the Trustee the following:

(1) A certified copy of the Ordinance;

(2) Executed counterparts or copies of this Indenture, the Lease, the Development Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and a Special Warranty Deed transferring fee title to the Project Site from the Company to the City;

(3) A representation letter from the Purchaser in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**;

(4) A request and authorization to the Trustee on behalf of the City, executed by an Authorized City Representative, to authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or at the written direction of the Purchaser upon payment to the Trustee, for the account of the City, of the purchase price thereof specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon such request and authorization as to the name of the purchaser and the amount of the purchase price; and

(5) Such other certificates, statements, receipts and documents as the Trustee shall reasonably require for the delivery of the Bonds.

(d) When the documents specified in subsection (c) of this Section have been filed with the Trustee, and when the Bonds have been executed and authenticated as required by this Indenture, either:

(1) The Purchaser shall pay the Closing Price to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser; or

(2) The Company shall submit a requisition certificate in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease, in an amount equal to the Closing Price, and the Trustee shall authenticate and endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to the Company (or another purchaser designated by the Company).

In either case, the Purchaser shall be deemed to have paid over to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund, an amount equal to the Closing Price. In authenticating Bonds, the Trustee makes no certification or representation that the Bonds have been validly issued or constitute legally binding obligations of the City.

(e) Following the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Company may submit additional requisition certificates in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease. If the Purchaser does not pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the requisition certificate, the Purchaser will be deemed to have advanced an amount equal to the amount set forth in the requisition certificate and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the amount set forth in each requisition certificate. The date of endorsement of each Principal Amount Advanced as set forth on **Schedule I** to the Bonds shall be the date of the City's approval of each requisition certificate. The Trustee shall keep a record of the total requisitions submitted for the Project, and shall notify the City if the requisitions submitted exceed the maximum principal amount of the Bonds.

(f) The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 5.0% per annum on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount of the Bonds. Such interest shall be payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and continuing thereafter until the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full, but not later than December 1 of the 14th calendar year following the calendar year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

(g) The Trustee shall keep and maintain a record of the amount deposited or deemed to be deposited into the Project Fund pursuant to the terms of this Indenture as the "Principal Amount Advanced" and shall enter the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding on its records as the "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." If the Trustee is holding the Bonds, such advanced amounts shall be reflected on **Schedule I** to the Bonds. To the extent that advances are deemed to have been made pursuant to requisition certificates, the Trustee's records of such advances shall be based solely on the requisition certificates provided to it. On each date upon which a portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid to the Owners, pursuant to the redemption provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall enter on its records and **Schedule I** to the Bonds (if the Trustee is holding the Bonds) the principal amount paid on the Bonds as the "Principal Amount Redeemed" and shall enter the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds as the "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." The records maintained by the Trustee as to amounts deposited into the Project Fund or principal amounts paid on the Bonds shall be the official records of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount for all purposes, absent manifest error, and shall be in substantially the form of the Table of Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount as set out in the form of Bonds in **Exhibit B**. To the extent the Company sets off its obligation to the City under the Lease against the City's obligation to the Company under this Indenture, as permitted by **Section 204(e)**, the Trustee shall not be required to confirm that such set-off has occurred. If any moneys are deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund, then the Trustee shall provide a statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto to the City and the Company on a monthly basis. After the Project has been completed and the certificate of payment of all costs is filed as provided in **Section 4.5** of the Lease,

the Trustee, to the extent it has not already done so pursuant to this Section or **Section 1012**, shall file a final statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto with the City and the Company.

Section 209. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond becomes mutilated, or is lost, stolen or destroyed, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like series, date and tenor as the Bond mutilated lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee to save, defend and hold each of the City and the Trustee harmless. If any such Bond has matured, instead of delivering a substitute Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the City and the Trustee may require the payment of an amount sufficient to reimburse the City and the Trustee for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

Section 210. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.

(a) All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that the Trustee has purchased or that have otherwise been surrendered to the Trustee under this Indenture, either at or before maturity, shall be cancelled by the Trustee immediately upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds and the surrender thereof to the Trustee.

(b) All Bonds cancelled under any of the provisions of this Indenture shall be destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the Trustee's policies and practices. The Trustee shall execute a certificate describing the Bonds so destroyed, and shall file executed counterparts of such certificate with the City and the Company.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the City, upon written instructions from the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease. If only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, (1) Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized hereunder shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof, and (2) the Trustee shall keep a record of the amount of Bonds to remain Outstanding following such redemption. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

(b) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f)** or **9.2(c)** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable

date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided hereunder. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph (b), money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

(c) At its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Bonds owned by the Company or any Financing Party and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of such Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest.

Section 302. Effect of Call for Redemption. Before or on the date fixed for redemption, funds, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, shall be placed with the Trustee which are sufficient to pay the Bonds called for redemption and accrued interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date. Upon the happening of the above conditions and appropriate written notice having been given, the Bonds or the portions of the principal amount of Bonds thus called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be entitled to the protection, benefit or security of this Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture. If the Bonds are fully redeemed before maturity and an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to fees and expenses hereunder accrued and to accrue in connection with such redemption is paid or provided for, the City shall, at the Company's direction, deliver to the Company the items described in **Section 11.2** of the Lease.

Section 303. Notice of Redemption. If the Bonds are to be called for redemption as provided in **Section 301(a)**, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owners at least 30 days (five days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date by first-class mail (or facsimile, if there is one Owner) stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid, unless such notice period is waived by the Owners in writing.

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401. Form Generally. The Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed thereon shall be issued in substantially the forms set forth in **Exhibit B**. The Bonds may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any custom, usage or requirements of law with respect thereto.

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds. There are hereby created and ordered to be established in the custody of the Trustee the following special trust funds in the name of the City:

- (a) "City of University City, Missouri, Series 2025 Project Fund – 701 Westgate Avenue" (herein called the "Project Fund").
- (b) "City of University City, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – 701 Westgate Avenue" (herein called the "Bond Fund").

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (whether actually paid or deemed paid under **Section 208(d)**), including Additional Payments (as defined in the Bond Purchase Agreement), when received, excluding such amounts required to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 601**, shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund. Any money received by the Trustee from any other source for the purpose of purchasing, constructing and installing the Project shall pursuant to any written directions from the Person depositing such moneys also be deposited into the Project Fund.

Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund.

(a) The moneys in the Project Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee for the payment of, or reimbursement to the Company (or any other party that has made payment on behalf of the Company) for payment of, Project Costs upon receipt of requisition certificates signed by the Company and approved by the City in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease. The Trustee hereby covenants and agrees to disburse such moneys in accordance with such provisions.

(b) If, pursuant to **Section 208(d)**, the Trustee is deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund the amount specified in the requisition certificates submitted by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease, the Trustee shall upon endorsement of the Bonds in an equal amount be deemed to have disbursed such funds from the Project Fund to the Company (or such other purchaser designated by the Company) in satisfaction of the requisition certificates. If the Trustee is holding the Bonds, such deemed disbursement will be deemed to have been made on the date the Trustee endorses the Bonds with respect to such additional amount.

(c) In paying any requisition certificate under this Section, the Trustee may rely as to the completeness and accuracy of all statements in any such requisition certificate if such requisition certificate is signed by an Authorized Company Representative without inquiry or investigation. It is understood that the Trustee shall not be required to make any inspections of the Project, nor any improvements with respect thereto, make any provision to obtain completion bonds, mechanic's or materialman's lien releases or otherwise supervise the Project. The approval of each requisition certificate by an Authorized Company Representative shall constitute, unto the Trustee, an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payment of the specified amounts from the Project Fund have been completed. If the City so requests in writing, a copy of each requisition certificate submitted to the Trustee for payment under this Section shall be promptly provided by the Trustee to the City. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements in the manner and as provided for by the aforesaid provisions of the Lease.

Section 504. Completion of the Project. The completion of the purchase, construction and installation of the Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing with the Trustee of the certificate required by the provisions of **Section 4.5** of the Lease. As soon as practicable after the Completion Date any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund and applied as provided in **Section 4.6** of the Lease.

Section 505. Disposition Upon Acceleration. If the principal of the Bonds has become due and payable pursuant to **Section 902**, upon the date of payment by the Trustee of any moneys due as hereinafter provided in **Article IX**, any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be deposited in the Bond Fund by the Trustee, with advice to the City and to the Company of such action.

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall deposit into the Bond Fund, as and when received, (1) all accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, paid by the Purchaser; (2) all Basic Rent payable by the Company to the City specified in **Section 5.1** of the Lease; (3) any Additional Rent payable by the Company specified in **Section 5.2** of the Lease; (4) any amount in the Project Fund to be transferred to the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 504** upon completion of the Project or pursuant to **Section 505** upon acceleration of the Bonds; (5) subject to the terms and conditions of the Fee Deed of Trust and the other Financing Documents executed in favor of the Lender, the balance of any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards or insurance received by the Trustee pursuant to **Article IX** of the Lease; (6) the amounts to be deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f) and 9.2(c)** of the Lease; (7) all interest and other income derived from the investment of Bond Fund moneys as provided in **Section 702**; and (8) all other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to any of the provisions of the Lease when accompanied by written directions from the Person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company in writing, at least 15 days before each date on which a payment is due under **Section 5.1** of the Lease, of the amount that is payable by the Company pursuant to such Section.

Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund.

(a) Except as provided in **Section 604** and **Section 908** hereof or in **Section 4.6** of the Lease, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof before maturity; provided, however, that any amounts received by the Trustee as Additional Rent under **Section 5.2** of the Lease and deposited to the Bond Fund as provided in **Section 601** above, shall be expended by the Trustee for such items of Additional Rent as they are received or due without further authorization from the City.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said principal and

interest. To the extent the Company is the Owner of all the Bonds Outstanding, payment may be made via transaction entry on the trust records held by the Trustee.

(c) Whenever the amount in the Bond Fund from any source whatsoever is sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds Outstanding and to pay interest to accrue thereon before and until such redemption, the City covenants and agrees, upon request of the Company, to take and cause to be taken the necessary steps to redeem all such Bonds on the next succeeding redemption date for which the required redemption notice may be given or on such later redemption date as may be specified by the Company. The Trustee may use any moneys in the Bond Fund to redeem a part of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with and to the extent permitted by Article III so long as the Company is not in default with respect to any payments under the Lease and to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of Bonds theretofore matured or called for redemption and past due interest, if any, in all cases when such Bonds have not been presented for payment.

(d) After payment in full of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided in this Indenture), the fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the City and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture, the Lease and the Development Agreement, all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company upon the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease.

Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days. In any case where the date of maturity of principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds is not a Business Day, then payment of principal or interest, if any, need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest, if any, shall continue to accrue for the period after such date.

Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Indenture or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall without liability for interest thereon repay to the Company the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Company, and the Owner thereof may look only to the Company for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Company shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee for account of the Bond Fund or the Project Fund under any provision of this Indenture, and all moneys

deposited with or paid to any Paying Agent under any provision of this Indenture, shall be held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Lease, and, until used or applied as herein provided, shall constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon in writing.

Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund. Moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund shall, pursuant to written direction of the Company, signed by an Authorized Company Representative, be separately invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Securities which mature or are subject to redemption by the Owner before the date such funds will be needed. If the Company fails to provide written directions concerning the investment of moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund, the Trustee is authorized and directed to invest in such Investment Securities specified in paragraph (e) of the definition of Investment Securities, provided they mature or are subject to redemption before the date such funds will be needed. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Authorized Company Representative's written direction as to both the suitability and legality of the directed investment and such written direction shall be deemed to be a certification to the Trustee that such directed investments constitute Investment Securities. The Trustee is specifically authorized to implement its automated cash investment system to assure that cash on hand is invested and to charge its normal cash management fees and cash sweep account fees, which may be deducted from income earned on investments; provided that any such fees shall not exceed the interest income on the investment. The Trustee shall be provided ample time to clear any such fees that exceed interest income on the investment. Any such Investment Securities shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund in which such moneys are originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such Investment Securities shall be credited to such fund, and any loss resulting from such Investment Securities shall be charged to such fund. After the Trustee has notice pursuant to **Section 1001(h)** of the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall direct the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund and the Project Fund. The Trustee shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Investment Securities whenever the cash balance in any fund is insufficient for the purposes of such fund. In determining the balance in any fund, investments in such fund shall be valued at the lower of their original cost or their fair market value as of the most recent Payment Date. The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of this Section through its own bond department or any affiliate or short-term investment department.

Section 703. Record Keeping. The Trustee shall maintain records designed to show compliance with the provisions of this Article and with the provisions of **Article VI** for at least six years after the payment of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City covenants and agrees that it will, but solely from the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project and the Lease as described herein, deposit or cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund sufficient sums payable under the Lease promptly to meet and pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as they become due and payable at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the City to operate the Project as a business other than as lessor or to use any funds or revenues from any source other than funds and revenues derived from the Project.

Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds. The City covenants that it is duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to execute this Indenture, to lease the Project, to issue the Bonds and to pledge and assign the Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent herein set forth; that all action on its part for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and that the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City according to the import thereof.

Section 803. Performance of Covenants. The City covenants that it will faithfully perform or cause to be performed at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Indenture, in the Bonds and in all proceedings of its City Council pertaining thereto. The Trustee may take such action as it deems appropriate to enforce all such covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions of the City hereunder.

Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance. The City covenants that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such Supplemental Indentures and such further acts, instruments, financing statements and other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require for the better pledging and assigning unto the Trustee the property and revenues herein described to the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, upon being first indemnified by the Company for the cost thereof. The City covenants and agrees that, except as herein and in the Lease provided, it will not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of any part of the Project or the rents, revenues and receipts derived therefrom or from the Lease, or of its rights under the Lease.

Section 805. Recordings and Filings. The City shall file or cause to be kept and filed all financing statements, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to file or cause to be kept and filed continuation statements with respect to such originally filed financing statements related to this Indenture and all supplements hereto and such other documents as it is notified in writing and may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder. The City will cooperate in causing this Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, the Lease and all Supplemental Leases and all other security instruments to be recorded and filed in such manner and in such places as may be required by law to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall file continuation statements with respect to each Uniform Commercial Code financing statement relating to the Trust Estate filed by the City at the time of the issuance of the Bonds; provided that a copy of the filed initial financing statement is timely delivered to the Trustee. In addition, unless the Trustee has been notified in writing by the City that any such initial filing or description of collateral was or has become defective, the Trustee shall be fully protected in (a) relying on such initial filing and descriptions in filing any financing or continuation statements or

modifications thereto pursuant to this Section, and (b) filing any continuation statements in the same filing offices as the initial filings were made. The Company shall be responsible for the customary fees charged by the Trustee for the preparation and filing of continuation statements and for the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustee in the preparation and filing of all continuation statements hereunder, including attorneys' fees and expenses. These fees shall be considered "extraordinary services" fees.

Section 806. Inspection of Project Books. The City covenants and agrees that all books and documents in its possession relating to the Project and the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project shall at all times be open to inspection by such accountants or other agencies as the Trustee may from time to time designate.

Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease. The Trustee, as assignee, transferee, pledgee, and owner of a security interest under this Indenture, in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all assigned rights of the City and the Trustee and all obligations of the Company under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

- (a) Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal of any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for the redemption thereof;
- (b) Default in the due and punctual payment of the interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for the redemption thereof;
- (c) Default as specified in **Section 12.1** of the Lease has occurred; or
- (d) Default in the performance, or breach, of any other covenant or agreement under this Indenture.

No default specified above shall constitute an Event of Default until the City, the Trustee or the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding has given actual notice of such default by registered or certified mail or recognized overnight delivery service to the Company and the Lender, and the Company and the Lender have had 30 days after receipt of such notice to correct said default or cause said default to be corrected and has not corrected said default or caused said default to be corrected within such period; provided, however, if any such default (other than a default in the payment of any money) is such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the Company, the Lender or the City (as the case may be) within such period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; provided further that the Trustee is provided with a certification from the defaulting party to the effect that such default cannot be corrected within such period, and the Company, the Lender or the City (as the case may be) has commenced or will promptly commence corrective action within such period and will diligently pursue such action until the default is corrected. Nothing herein shall constitute an obligation of the Lender to cure any defaults hereunder.

Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, shall, by notice in writing delivered to the City, the Lender and the Company, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest and all other amounts due hereunder shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable.

(b) If, at any time after such declaration, but before the Bonds have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest upon the Bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the Trustee, and all other sums then payable by the City under this Indenture are either paid or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee are made for such payment, then and in every such case the Trustee shall, but only with the approval of a majority of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety. In such event, the Trustee shall rescind any declaration of acceleration of installments of rent payments on the Bonds as provided in **Section 11.1** of the Lease.

(c) In case of any rescission, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee, the Company and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder respectively, but no such rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the City, upon demand of the Trustee, shall forthwith surrender the possession of, and it shall be lawful for the Trustee, by such officer or agent as it may appoint, to take possession of all or any part of the Trust Estate, together with the books, papers and accounts of the City pertaining thereto, and including the rights and the position of the City under the Lease, and to hold, operate and manage the same, and from time to time make all needful repairs and improvements. The Trustee may lease the Project or any part thereof, in the name and for the account of the City, and collect, receive and sequester the rents, revenues and receipts therefrom, and out of the same and any moneys received from any receiver of any part thereof pay, and set up proper reserves for the payment of all proper costs and expenses of so taking, holding and managing the same, including without limitation (a) reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, (b) any reasonable charges of the Trustee hereunder, (c) any taxes and assessments and other charges before the lien of this Indenture, (d) all expenses of such repairs and improvements and (e) any amounts payable under the Development Agreement. The Trustee shall apply the remainder of the moneys so received in accordance with the provisions of **Section 908**. Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds has been paid and all defaults cured, the Trustee shall surrender possession of the Trust Estate to the City, its successors or assigns, the same right of entry, however, to exist upon any subsequent Event of Default. While in possession of such property, the Trustee shall render annually to the City and the Company a summarized statement of receipts and expenditures in connection therewith.

Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and upon the filing of a suit or other commencement of judicial proceedings to enforce the rights of the Trustee and of the Owners under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the Trust Estate or any part thereof, pending such proceedings, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding and all other amounts due hereunder, and to enforce and compel the performance of the duties and obligations of the City or the Company as herein set forth or as set forth in the Lease, respectively.

(b) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and if requested in writing to do so by (1) the City (in the case of an Event of Default pursuant to **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), (b) (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), (c) or (d) of the Lease), or (2) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and indemnified as provided in **Section 1001(l)**, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Article as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient and in the interests of the City or the Owners, as the case may be.

(c) All rights of action under this Indenture or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Owners, and any recovery of judgment shall, subject to the provisions of **Section 908**, be for the equal benefit of all the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners. No Owner shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of this Indenture or for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless (a) a default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in **Section 1001(h)** or of which by said subsection the Trustee is deemed to have notice, (b) such default has become an Event of Default, (c) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding have made written request to the Trustee, have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed for such reasonable period not to exceed 60 days following such notice and to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in **Section 1001(l)**, and (d) the Trustee thereafter fails or refuses to exercise the powers herein granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Indenture, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice this Indenture by their action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding. Nothing in this Indenture contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Owner to payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof or the obligation of the City to pay the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner herein and in the Bonds expressed.

Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings.

(a) The Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture, including **Section 1001(l)**.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture to the contrary, including paragraph (a) of this Section, the Owners shall not have the right to control or direct any remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default under **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), **(b)** (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), **(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease.

Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default.

(a) All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article shall be applied first to the costs and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the fees, expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including any attorneys' fees and expenses) or amounts to be paid pursuant to **Section 903**, and second to any obligations outstanding under the Lease and the Development Agreement. Any remaining moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, and all moneys so deposited in the Bond Fund shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all the Bonds has become or has been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest, if any, then due and payable on the Bonds, in the order in which such installments of interest became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege;

SECOND -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds which have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture), in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full Bonds due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

(2) If the principal of all the Bonds has become due or has been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest, if any, then due and unpaid on all of the Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

(3) If the principal of all the Bonds has been declared due and payable, and if such declaration thereafter has been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of **Section 910**, then, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section, if the principal of all the Bonds later becomes due or is declared due and payable, the moneys shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section.

(b) Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied at such times and from time to time as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available and which may become available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be a Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

(c) Whenever all of the Bonds and interest thereon, if any, have been paid under the provisions of this Section, and all fees, expenses and charges of the City and the Trustee and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture and the Lease have been paid (including any amounts payable under the Development Agreement), any balance remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company as provided in **Section 602**.

Section 909. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy by the terms of this Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee or to the Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein; every such right, power or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If the Trustee has proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture by the appointment of a receiver, by entry, or otherwise, and such proceedings have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default. The Trustee shall waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal or interest, if any, on the Bonds, but only upon the written request of the Owners of at least 50% in aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding, provided, however, that (a) there shall not be waived without the consent of the City an Event of Default hereunder arising from an Event of Default under **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), (b) (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), (c) or (d) of the Lease, and (b) there shall not be waived without the consent of the Owners of all the Bonds Outstanding (1) any Event of Default in the payment of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds when due (whether at the date of maturity or redemption specified therein), or (2) any Event of Default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless before such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, or all arrears of payments of principal when due, as the case may be, and all reasonable expenses of the Trustee and the City (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), in connection with such default, has been paid or provided for. In case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such default has been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions, rights and obligations hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any

subsequent or other default, or impair any right consequent thereon and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture, but only upon and subject to the following express terms and conditions, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee:

(a) The Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, subject to **Section 1001(l)** below, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(b) The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and in the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct. The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents, affiliates, attorneys or receivers and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney or receiver appointed or chosen by it with due care. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon and act or refrain from acting upon any opinion or advice of counsel, who may be counsel to the City or to the Company, concerning all matters of trust hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such agents, attorneys and receivers as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice of counsel addressed to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein or in the Bonds (except with respect to the Certificate of Authentication of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or except as provided in the Lease and particularly **Section 10.8** thereof, for the recording or rerecording, filing or refiling of this Indenture or any security agreement in connection therewith (excluding the continuation of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements), or for insuring the Project or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this Indenture or of any Supplemental Indentures or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security for the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with **Article VII**.

(d) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the Owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights that it would have if it were not the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City or the Company of the proceeds of

any of the Bonds or of any money paid to or upon the order of the City or the Company under any provision of this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document provided for under this Indenture believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, presented or sent by the proper Person or Persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any Person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is an Owner, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or upon transfer or in place thereof.

(f) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, or whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee may rely upon a certificate signed by an Authorized City Representative or an Authorized Company Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained, and before the occurrence of a default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (h) of this Section or of which by said subsection it is deemed to have notice, the Trustee shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same. The Trustee is under no duty to perform an independent investigation as to any statement or fact contained in any certificate, opinion or advice it obtains regarding the accuracy or truth of any statement or correctness of any opinion. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action or inaction taken in good faith in reliance on any such certificate or advice received from counsel, and the Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions or statements expressed therein.

(g) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for consequential damages. The Trustee shall not be liable for any act or omission, in the absence of bad faith, when the Trustee reasonably believes the act or failure to act is authorized and within its powers to perform under this Indenture.

(h) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made in **Article VI**, unless the Trustee is specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(i) At any and all reasonable times and subject to the Company's reasonable and standard security procedures, the Trustee and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives may, but shall not be required to, inspect any and all of the Project, and all books, papers and records of the Company pertaining to the Project and the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired. The Trustee shall treat all proprietary information of the Company as confidential.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of its trusts and powers hereunder or otherwise in respect of the Project.

(k) The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview of this Indenture, any showings, certificates, opinions, appraisals or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required, as a condition of such action by the Trustee deemed desirable for the purpose of establishing the right of the City to the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(l) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or the Lease to the contrary, before taking any action under this Indenture other than the payments from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund or the Bond Fund, as provided herein, the Trustee may require that satisfactory indemnity be furnished to it for the reimbursement of all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability which it may incur in or by reason of such action, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct by reason of any action so taken.

(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, any provision relating to the conduct of, or intended to provide authority to act, right to payment of fees and expenses, protection, immunity and indemnification to, the Trustee, shall be interpreted to include any action of the Trustee, whether it is deemed to be in its capacity as Trustee, bond registrar or Paying Agent.

(n) The Trustee agrees to accept and act on instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent in the form of a signed document by the City or the Company, as the case may be, by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the City or the Company, respectively, shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing designated persons with the authority to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the City or Company, as applicable, elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee acts upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The City or the Company, as applicable, agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

(o) The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds.

(p) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it has reasonable grounds

for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(q) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services.

Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment of and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its ordinary services rendered hereunder and all advances, agent and counsel fees and other ordinary expenses reasonably made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such ordinary services. If it becomes necessary for the Trustee to perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor and to reimbursement for reasonable extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided that if such extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of **Section 5.2** of the Lease, the Company has agreed to pay to the Trustee all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee under this Indenture. The Trustee agrees that the City shall have no liability for any reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, and the Trustee agrees to look only to the Company for the payment of all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee and any Paying Agent as provided in the Lease. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and during its continuance, the Trustee shall have a first lien with right of payment before payment on account of principal of or interest on any Bond, upon all moneys in its possession under any provisions hereof for the foregoing reasonable advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's right to compensation and indemnification shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or its resignation or removal hereunder and payment in full of the Bonds.

Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs. If a default occurs of which the Trustee is by **Section 1001(h)** required to take notice or if notice of default is given as in said subsection (h) provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof to the last known Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee. In any judicial proceeding to which the City is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of Owners, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of Owners and, subject to the provisions of **Section 1001(l)**, shall do so if requested in writing by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale. With the prior written consent of the Company, any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with or into which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, sale, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and shall be vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereunder as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 30 days' written notice to the City, the Company and the Owners, and such resignation shall take effect at the end of such 30 days, or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Trustee by the Owners or by the City; provided, however, that in no event shall the resignation of the Trustee or any successor trustee become effective until such time as a successor trustee has been appointed and has accepted the appointment. If no successor has been appointed and accepted the appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive any such resignation.

Section 1007. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing (a) delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Company and signed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, or (b) so long as no Event of Default under this Indenture or the Lease has occurred and is continuing, delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Owners and signed by the Company. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive any such removal.

Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee hereunder resigns or is removed, or otherwise becomes incapable of acting hereunder, or if it is taken under the control of any public officer or officers or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor Trustee (a) reasonably acceptable to the City may be appointed by the Company (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), or (b) reasonably acceptable to the City and the Company may be appointed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such vacancy, the City, by an instrument executed and signed by its City Manager and attested by its City Clerk under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed in the manner above provided. Any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the City shall immediately and without further acts be superseded by the successor Trustee so appointed as provided above. Every such Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be a trust company or bank in good standing and qualified to accept such trust with a corporate trust office in the State, and having, or whose obligations are guaranteed by a financial institution having, a reported capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$50,000,000. If no successor Trustee has been so appointed and accepted appointment in the manner herein provided, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, or any Owner may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, until a successor has been appointed as above provided.

Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the City and the Company an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor shall, without any further act, deed or conveyance, become fully vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of its predecessor and the duties and obligations of such predecessor hereunder shall thereafter cease and terminate; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the City and upon payment of its outstanding fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of such predecessor hereunder; every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the City be required by any predecessor or successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in

such successor the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereby vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges. If any tax, assessment or governmental or other charge upon, or insurance premium with respect to, any part of the Project is not paid as required herein or in the Lease, the Trustee may pay such tax, assessment or governmental charge or insurance premium, without prejudice, however, to any rights of the Trustee or the Owners hereunder arising in consequence of such failure; any amount at any time so paid under this Section, with interest thereon from the date of payment at the rate of 10% per annum, shall become an additional obligation secured by this Indenture, and the same shall be given a preference in payment over any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, and shall be paid out of the proceeds of rents, revenues and receipts collected from the Project, if not otherwise caused to be paid; but the Trustee shall be under no obligation to make any such payment unless it has been requested to do so by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and has been provided adequate funds for the purpose of such payment.

Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee.

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture or the Lease, and in particular in case of the enforcement of either this Indenture or the Lease upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or if the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it cannot exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary or desirable that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to appoint such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(b) If the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee (which appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Company), each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by such co-trustee or separate trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such co-trustee or separate trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such co-trustee or separate trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the City be required by the co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such co-trustee such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

(d) If any co-trustee or separate trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such co-trustee or separate trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a successor to such co-trustee or separate trustee.

Section 1012. Accounting. The Trustee shall render an annual accounting for the period ending December 31 of each year to the City, the Company and to any Owner requesting the same in writing and, upon the written request of the City, the Company or any Owner (at such Owner's expense), a monthly accounting to any such party, showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the Trust Estate during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created by this Indenture as of the beginning and close of such accounting period.

Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to perform all duties and obligations specifically assigned to it under the Lease.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee may from time to time, without the consent of or notice to any of the Owners, enter into such Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Indenture, or to make any other change which, in the judgment of the Trustee, is not to the material prejudice of the Trustee or the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment);
- (b) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners or the Trustee or both of them;
- (c) To more precisely identify any portion of the Project or to add additional property thereto;
- (d) To conform this Indenture to amendments to the Lease made by the City and the Company; or
- (e) To subject to this Indenture additional revenues, properties or collateral.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners.

(a) Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by **Section 1101** and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding may, from time to time, anything contained in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, consent to and approve the execution by the City and the Trustee of such other Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the City for the purpose of modifying, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Indenture or in any Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that without the consent of the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding, nothing in this Section contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (1) an extension of the maturity or a shortening of the redemption date of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Bond issued hereunder, or (2) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, if

any, or (3) a privilege or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or (4) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of Bonds the Owners of which are required for consent to any such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) If the City requests the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to each Owner as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206**. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, a Supplemental Indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Company has consented in writing to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture (regardless of whether it affects the Company's rights) together with a copy of the proposed Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to the Company and any Financing Party of which the Trustee has received written notice at least 15 days before the proposed date of execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture.

Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any Supplemental Indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the City shall receive, and, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this Indenture and will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be a valid and binding obligation of the City. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture which affects the Trustee's rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee shall, without the consent of or notice to the Owners, consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City and the Company as may be required (a) by the provisions of the Lease and this Indenture, (b) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Lease, (c) so as to more precisely identify the Project or add additional property thereto or (d) in connection with any other change therein which, in the judgment of the Trustee, does not materially and adversely affect the Trustee or security for the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment).

Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners. Except for Supplemental Leases as provided for in **Section 1201**, neither the City nor the Trustee shall consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City or the Company without the mailing of notice and the obtaining of the written approval or consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding given and obtained as provided in **Section 1102**. If at any time the City and the Company shall request the consent of the Trustee to any such proposed Supplemental Lease, the Trustee shall cause notice of such proposed Supplemental Lease to be mailed in the same manner as provided in **Section 1102** with respect to Supplemental Indentures. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of such proposed Supplemental Lease and shall state that copies of the same are on file in the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Lease shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Company or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel. In executing or consenting to any Supplemental Lease permitted by this Article, the City and the Trustee shall receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Lease is authorized or permitted by the Lease and this Indenture and the applicable law and will upon the execution and delivery thereof be valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture.

(a) When the principal of and interest on all the Bonds have been paid in accordance with their terms or provision has been made for such payment, as provided in **Section 1302**, and provision also made for paying all other sums payable hereunder and under the Lease and the Development Agreement, including the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, the City and the Paying Agent to the date of retirement of the Bonds, then the right, title and interest of the Trustee in respect hereof shall thereupon cease, determine and be void. Thereupon, the Trustee shall cancel, discharge and release this Indenture and shall upon the written request of the City or the Company execute, acknowledge and deliver to the City such instruments of satisfaction and discharge or release as shall be required to evidence such release and the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and shall assign and deliver to the City (subject to the City's obligations under **Section 11.2** of the Lease) any property at the time subject to this Indenture which may then be in its possession, except amounts in the Bond Fund required to be paid to the Company under **Section 602** and except funds or securities in which such funds are invested held by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) The City is hereby authorized to accept a certificate by the Trustee that the whole amount of the principal and interest, if any, so due and payable upon all of the Bonds then Outstanding has been paid or such payment provided for in accordance with **Section 1302** as evidence of satisfaction of this Indenture, and upon receipt thereof shall cancel and erase the inscription of this Indenture from its records.

Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid.

(a) Bonds shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article when payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Indenture, or otherwise), either (1) has been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (2) has been provided for by depositing with the Trustee or other commercial bank or trust company having full trust powers and authorized to accept trusts in the State in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment (A) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (B) Government Securities maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, or (3) has been provided for by surrendering the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation. At such time as Bonds are deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, they shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture, except for the purposes of such payment from such moneys or Government Securities.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds which by their terms may be redeemed before the stated maturities thereof, no deposit under clause (2) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until, as to all such Bonds which are to be redeemed before their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption has been given in accordance with **Article III** or irrevocable instructions have been given to the Trustee to give such notice.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other section of this Indenture which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all moneys or Government Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of Bonds shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds, with respect to which such moneys and Government Securities have been so set aside in trust.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.

(a) Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in Person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond) if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Indenture, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the Person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(2) The fact of ownership of Bonds and the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of such Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206**.

(b) In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds owned by the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Indenture, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, the foregoing provisions shall not be applicable if the Company is the only Owner of the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and the pledgee is not the Company or any affiliate thereof.

Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give any Person other than the parties hereto, and the Owners, if any, any right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Indenture, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and the Owners, as herein provided.

Section 1403. Rights of Lender. The City and the Trustee agree that in addition to any other rights to assign the Bonds as set forth herein, the Company may collaterally assign its interest in the Bonds to the Lender for the purpose of securing the Company's obligations to the Lender in connection with the financing or refinancing of the Project. In the event of a collateral assignment made by the Company, the City and the Trustee agree, at the expense of the Company, to execute such consents, estoppels and other documents related thereto as the Lender shall reasonably request and in such form with such terms as the City deems appropriate and is acceptable to the Trustee. Provided the Trustee has received indemnification from the Lender and Company as provided in **Section 1001(l)**, and provided further the Trustee shall be entitled to engage the advice of counsel, at the expense of the Company, in executing any such documents, shall have no obligation to execute any such document which affects the Trustee's rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, and any obligations of the Trustee under any such document must be in compliance with the regulatory requirements applicable to the Trustee.

Section 1404. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper required by this Indenture to be given or filed with the City, the Trustee, the Company, the Lender or Owners if the same is duly mailed, postage prepaid, sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service, as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of University City, Missouri
6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130
Attn: City Manager

with a copy to:

John F. Mulligan, Jr.
Attorney at Law
6 Carrswold
Clayton, Missouri 63105

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC
c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266
Attn: Richard Siebert

with a copy to:

(d) To the Lender:

(e) To the Owners if the same is duly mailed by first class, registered or certified mail addressed to each of the Owners of Bonds at the time Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided that any of the foregoing given to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. All notices given by overnight delivery or other delivery service shall be deemed fully given as of the date when received. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Trustee to the other shall also be given to the Company and the Lender. The City, the Company, the Lender and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 1405. Severability. If any provision of this Indenture is held or deemed to be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

Section 1406. Execution in Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1407. Governing Law. This Indenture shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1408. Electronic Transaction.

(a) The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

(b) The counterparts of this Indenture may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the parties hereto, and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of any counterpart so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received. Each party may sign and transmit an electronic signature on this Indenture, which signature shall be binding on the party whose name is contained thereon. The intentional action in electronically signing this Indenture shall be evidence of consent to be legally bound by this Indenture. Each party agrees to not contest the admissibility or enforceability of the electronically signed copy of this Indenture in any proceeding arising out of the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 1409. City Consent. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City Manager is authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing and refinancing of the Project) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of the Ordinance. The City Manager is also authorized, unless expressly prohibited herein, to grant on behalf of the City such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds, this Indenture, the Development Agreement or the Lease as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of the Lease or the tax exemption as provided for therein, waive an Event of Default or materially change the nature of the transaction unless otherwise approved by the City Council.

Section 1410. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Trustee certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Indenture, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of University City, Missouri, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by its City Manager and the seal of the City to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, UMB Bank, N.A. has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by a duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Gregory Rose, City Manager

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
LaRette Reese, City Clerk

[Trust Indenture]

UMB BANK, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Trust Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, THE COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS AND THE STATE OF MISSOURI, BEING ALL OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 5 IN BLOCK 3 AND THE NORTH HALF OF THAT PORTION OF ENRIGHT AVENUE, 30 FEET WIDE, VACATED BY ORDINANCE NO. 4698, ALL SHOWN ON NORTH PARKVIEW, A SUBDIVISION FILED FOR RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 11, PAGE 4 OF THE LAND RECORDS OF SAID ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE COMMON EAST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6 OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTGATE AVENUE, 50 FEET WIDE, FROM WHICH A FOUND "+" IN CONCRETE BEARS EAST 0.42 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 37 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ITS SOUTHERLY EXTENSION 156.28 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 52 SECONDS, WITH A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 154.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE CENTERLINE OF SAID VACATED ENRIGHT AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, NORTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 160.81 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID CENTERLINE AND THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION AND SAID WEST LINE OF NORTH PARKVIEW, NORTH 07 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 235.08 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD MARKING THE COMMON WEST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6; THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6, SOUTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 137.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART CONVEYED AND DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, RECORDED IN BOOK 21353, PAGE 619 AND SURVEYOR'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN BOOK 21385, PAGE 713 AND BOOK 21415, PAGE 723 OF THE ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, RECORDS.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BONDS

***THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR
NEGOTIATED ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE HEREIN-DESCRIBED INDENTURE.***

No. 1

**Not to Exceed
\$60,000,000**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND
(PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT)
SERIES 2025**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>
5.0%	December 1, 2042¹	_____, 2025

OWNER: _____

MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: **SIXTY MILLION DOLLARS**

The **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the "City"), for value received, promises to pay, but solely from the source hereinafter referred to, to the Owner named above, or registered assigns thereof, on the Maturity Date shown above, the principal amount shown above, or such lesser amount as may be outstanding hereunder as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto held by the Trustee as provided in the Indenture (defined herein). The City agrees to pay such principal amount to the Owner in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and in like manner to pay to the Owner hereof, either by check or draft mailed to the Owner at a stated address as it appears on the bond registration books of the City kept by the Trustee under the Indenture or, in certain situations authorized in the Indenture, by internal bank transfer or by wire transfer to an account in a commercial bank or savings institution located in the United States. Interest on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount (as hereinafter defined) at the per annum Interest Rate stated above, payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and continuing thereafter until the earlier of the date on which said Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full or the Maturity Date. Interest on each advancement of the principal amount of this Bond

¹ Assumes the Abatement Initiation Date (as defined in the Indenture) is January 1, 2028. If the Abatement Initiation Date is any other date, the Maturity Date shall automatically be adjusted to December 1 of the 14th year following the year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs. By way of example, if the Abatement Initiation Date is January 1, 2027, the Maturity Date shall be adjusted to December 1, 2041.

shall accrue from the date that such advancement is made, computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

As used herein, the term "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount" means all Bonds outstanding under the terms of the Indenture, as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto maintained by the Trustee.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized series of Bonds of the City designated the "City of University City, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025," in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to be issued for the purpose of acquiring certain property located at 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (the "Project Site") and renovating the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (the "Project Improvements"). The City will lease the Project Site and the Project Improvements (collectively, the "Project") to Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Company"), under the terms of a Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (said Lease Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, all pursuant to the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution, the statutes of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Act, the City Charter and pursuant to proceedings duly had by the City Council of the City.

THE BONDS are issued under and are equally and ratably secured and entitled to the protection given by a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (said Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Indenture"), between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). *Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the City, the Trustee and the Owners, and the terms upon which the Bonds are issued and secured.

THE BONDS are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the City, upon written instructions from the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease; provided, however, if only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum principal amount of Bonds authorized under the Indenture shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

THE BONDS are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f) or 9.2(c)** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided in the Indenture. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph, money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

If the Bonds are to be called for optional redemption, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owner of this Bond at least 30 days (five days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date by first-class mail (or facsimile, if there is one Owner) stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid.

THE BONDS, including interest thereon, are special obligations of the City and are payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease and not from any other fund or source of the City, and are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Project and of such rents, revenues and receipts, including all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City under and pursuant to the Lease, all as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the City or the State of Missouri, and neither the City nor the State of Missouri shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation. Pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, rental payments sufficient for the prompt payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid by the Company directly to the Trustee for the account of the City and deposited in a special fund created by the City and designated the "City of University City, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – 701 Westgate Avenue".

THE OWNER of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Bonds issued under the Indenture and then Outstanding may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of this Bond or the Indenture may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

THIS BOND is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the above-mentioned office of the Trustee by the Owner hereof in Person or by such Person's duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Owner or such Person's duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amounts, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Indenture, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

THE BONDS are issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purposes or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of University City, Missouri, has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Manager, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk or Deputy Clerk and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Gregory Rose, City Manager

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
LaRette Reese, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is the Taxable Industrial Revenue Bond (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, described in the Trust Indenture. The effective date of registration of this Bond is set forth below.

UMB BANK, N.A., as Trustee

By _____
Date _____ Authorized Signatory _____

SCHEDULE I

TABLE OF CUMULATIVE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

**CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND
(PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT)
SERIES 2025**

Bond No. 1

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(NOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Typewrite Name, Address and Social Security or
other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept by the Trustee
for the registration and transfer of Bonds, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as it appears upon the
face of the within Bond in every particular.

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REPRESENTATION LETTER

City of University City, Missouri
6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130
Attn: City Manager

UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

Re: \$60,000,000 Maximum Principal Amount of Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025 of the City of University City, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the purchase of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), the undersigned purchaser of the Bonds hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. The undersigned fully understands that (a) the Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the "Indenture"), between the City of University City, Missouri (the "City") and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), (b) the Bonds are payable solely out of certain rents, revenues and receipts to be derived from the leasing or sale of the Project (as defined in the Indenture) to Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Company"), under a Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, with certain of such rents, revenues and receipts being pledged and assigned by the City to the Trustee under the Indenture to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, (c) the Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute general obligations of the City, the State of Missouri (the "State") or any political subdivision thereof, and none of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof are liable thereon, and (d) the Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

2. The undersigned understands that the Bonds are transferable only in the manner provided for in the Indenture and discussed below and warrants that it is acquiring the Bonds for its own account with the intent of holding the Bonds as an investment, and the acquisition of the Bonds is not made with a view toward their distribution or for the purpose of offering, selling or otherwise participating in a distribution of the Bonds.

3. The undersigned agrees not to attempt to offer, sell, hypothecate or otherwise distribute the Bonds to others unless authorized by the terms of the Indenture and, if requested by the City, upon receipt of an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the City, the Company and the purchaser that all registration and disclosure requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission and all other appropriate federal and Missouri securities laws and the securities law of any other applicable state are complied with.

4. [*Delete this paragraph if the Company is the Purchaser of the Bonds.*] The Company has (a) furnished to the undersigned such information about itself as the undersigned deems necessary in order for it to make an informed investment decision with respect to the purchase of the Bonds, (b) made available to the undersigned, during the course of this transaction, ample opportunity to ask questions of, and to receive answers from, appropriate officers of the City and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Bonds, and (c) provided to the undersigned all additional information which it has requested.

5. The undersigned is now, and was when it agreed to purchase the Bonds, familiar with the operations of the Company and fully aware of terms and risks of the Bonds. [*Delete previous sentence if the Company is the Purchaser of the Bonds.*] The undersigned believes that the Bonds which it is acquiring is a security of the kind that it wishes to purchase and hold for investment and that the nature and amount thereof are consistent with its investment program.

6. The undersigned is fully aware of and satisfied with (a) the current status of the title to the Project and any issues related thereto and (b) the terms, amounts and providers of the insurance maintained pursuant to **Article VII** of the Lease, and the undersigned is purchasing the Bonds with full knowledge of such matters.

7. The undersigned understands and agrees that the interest on the Bonds *is* subject to federal and state income taxation.

8. The undersigned hereby directs the Trustee to hold the Bonds in trust pursuant to **Section 204(c)** of the Indenture.

9. The undersigned is (a) the lessee under the Lease, (b) a Financing Party, including, without limitation, the Lender, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$100,000,000.

Dated: _____, 20____

[PURCHASER OF BONDS]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT C
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

Space Above for Recorder's Use Only

DOCUMENT COVER SHEET

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Special Warranty Deed

DATE OF DOCUMENT: [*Closing Date*], 2025

GRANTOR: PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC

Mailing Address: c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

GRANTEE: CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

Mailing Address: 6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: See Exhibit A

RETURN DOCUMENTS TO: Mark A. Spykerman
Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THIS SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED is made as of [*Closing Date*], 2025, from **PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Grantor"), to the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the "Grantee").

WITNESSETH, THAT THE GRANTOR, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable considerations to it paid by the Grantee (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) does by these presents, **SELL** and **CONVEY** unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, the lots, tracts or parcels of land described in **EXHIBIT A**, which is attached hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the premises aforesaid, with all and singular the rights, privileges, appurtenances and immunities thereto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the Grantee and unto its successors and assigns forever; the Grantor hereby covenanting that the said premises are free and clear from any encumbrance done or suffered by it; and that it will warrant and defend the title to said premises unto the Grantee and unto the Grantee's successors and assigns forever, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons claiming under it but none other, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances as defined in the Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the Grantee and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and Grantee have executed this Special Warranty Deed as of the day and year above written.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

“GRANTOR”

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2025, _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that s/he is the _____ of **PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company, and acknowledged before me that s/he signed the foregoing instrument for and in the name and on behalf of said limited liability company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Name: _____

Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

“GRANTEE”

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By:

Gregory Rose, City Manager

LaRette Reese, City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ____ day of _____, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public, appeared **GREGORY ROSE**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the City Manager of the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said City, and that said instrument was signed and sealed by authority of its City Council, and said officers acknowledged said instrument to be executed for the purposes therein stated and as the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Name: _____

Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, THE COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS AND THE STATE OF MISSOURI, BEING ALL OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 5 IN BLOCK 3 AND THE NORTH HALF OF THAT PORTION OF ENRIGHT AVENUE, 30 FEET WIDE, VACATED BY ORDINANCE NO. 4698, ALL SHOWN ON NORTH PARKVIEW, A SUBDIVISION FILED FOR RECORD IN PLAT [BOOK 11, PAGE 4](#) OF THE LAND RECORDS OF SAID ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE COMMON EAST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6 OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTGATE AVENUE, 50 FEET WIDE, FROM WHICH A FOUND "+" IN CONCRETE BEARS EAST 0.42 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 37 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ITS SOUTHERLY EXTENSION 156.28 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 52 SECONDS, WITH A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 154.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE CENTERLINE OF SAID VACATED ENRIGHT AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, NORTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 160.81 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID CENTERLINE AND THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION AND SAID WEST LINE OF NORTH PARKVIEW, NORTH 07 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 235.08 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD MARKING THE COMMON WEST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6; THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6, SOUTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 137.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART CONVEYED AND DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, RECORDED IN [BOOK 21353, PAGE 619](#) AND SURVEYOR'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN [BOOK 21385, PAGE 713](#) AND [BOOK 21415, PAGE 723](#) OF THE ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, RECORDS.

EXHIBIT D

LEASE AGREEMENT

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

**CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI,
As Lessor,**

AND

**PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
As Lessee**

LEASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

Relating to:

**\$60,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of University City, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Parkview Place Project)
Series 2025**

Certain rights of the City of University City, Missouri (the “City”), in this Lease Agreement have been pledged and assigned to UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”) under the Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025, between the City and the Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.1.	Definitions of Words and Terms.....
Section 1.2.	Rules of Interpretation.....
Section 1.3.	Incorporation.....
ARTICLE II	
REPRESENTATIONS	
Section 2.1.	Representations by the City
Section 2.2.	Representations by the Company.....
ARTICLE III	
GRANTING PROVISIONS	
Section 3.1.	Granting of Leasehold Estate.....
Section 3.2.	Lease Term
Section 3.3.	Possession and Use of the Project.....
ARTICLE IV	
PURCHASE AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 4.1.	Issuance of the Bonds
Section 4.2.	Purchase and Construction and Equipping of the Project.....
Section 4.3.	Project Costs
Section 4.4.	Payment for Project Costs.....
Section 4.5.	Establishment of Completion Date.....
Section 4.6.	Surplus in Project Fund.....
Section 4.7.	Project Property of City
Section 4.8.	Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company
ARTICLE V	
RENT PROVISIONS	
Section 5.1.	Basic Rent.....
Section 5.2.	Additional Rent.....
Section 5.3.	Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.....
Section 5.4.	Prepayment of Basic Rent.....

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1.	Maintenance and Repairs.....	10
Section 6.2.	Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges.....	10
Section 6.3.	Utilities.....	11
Section 6.4.	Property Tax Exemption.....	11

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1.	Title Commitment.....	11
Section 7.2.	Casualty Insurance.....	11
Section 7.3.	Public Liability Insurance.....	12
Section 7.4.	Blanket Insurance Policies.....	12
Section 7.5.	Worker's Compensation.....	12
Section 7.6.	Sovereign Immunity	12

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1.	Additions, Modifications and Improvements to the Project	12
Section 8.2.	Additional Improvements on the Project Site.....	13
Section 8.3.	Permits and Authorizations.....	13
Section 8.4.	Mechanics' Liens.....	13
Section 8.5.	Notice Following Completion Date.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1.	Damage or Destruction	14
Section 9.2.	Condemnation.....	16
Section 9.3.	Bondowner Approval.....	17

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1.	No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification.	17
Section 10.2.	Surrender of Possession	17
Section 10.3.	Right of Access to the Project.....	17
Section 10.4.	Granting of Easements; Leasehold Mortgages and Financing Arrangements	18
Section 10.5.	Indemnification of City and Trustee	20
Section 10.6.	Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits.....	21
Section 10.7.	Company to Maintain its Existence	21
Section 10.8.	Security Interests.....	21

Section 10.9.	Environmental Matters, Warranties, Covenants and Indemnities Regarding Environmental Matters	22
---------------	--	----

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1.	Option to Purchase the Project.....	24
Section 11.2.	Conveyance of the Project	24
Section 11.3.	Relative Position of Option and Indenture.....	25
Section 11.4.	Obligation to Purchase the Project.....	25
Section 11.6.	Right to Set-Off	25

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1.	Events of Default	25
Section 12.2.	Remedies on Default.....	26
Section 12.3.	Survival of Obligations.....	27
Section 12.4.	Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City	27
Section 12.5.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	27
Section 12.6.	Waiver of Breach	27
Section 12.7.	Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies	27

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1.	Assignment; Sublease	28
Section 13.2.	Assignment of Revenues by City.....	28
Section 13.3.	Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project	28
Section 13.4.	Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City.....	29

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1.	Amendments, Changes and Modifications	29
---------------	---	----

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1.	Notices	29
Section 15.2.	City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals	30
Section 15.3.	Net Lease	30
Section 15.4.	Limitation on Liability of City.....	31
Section 15.5.	Governing Law	31
Section 15.6.	Binding Effect; Third-Party Beneficiary.....	31
Section 15.7.	Severability	31

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts.....	31
Section 15.9. Electronic Transaction	31
Section 15.10. City Consent	31
Section 15.11. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act	32
Section 15.12. Subordination of Lease	32
Signatures and Seal.....	1

Exhibit A - Project Site

Exhibit B - Form of Requisition Certificate

Exhibit C - Form of Special Warranty Deed

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Lease”), between the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the “City”), as lessor, and **PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC**, a limited liability company, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “Company”), as lessee;

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the “Act”) and its charter, to purchase, construct, extend, equip and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable. Under Attorney General Opinion 180-81, the Missouri Attorney General determined that the construction and rental of multi-family apartments for profit is a commercial enterprise.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed Ordinance No. ____ on _____, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (the “Plan”) relating to the acquisition of certain property located at 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the “Project Site”) and the renovation of the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (the “Project Improvements” and, together with the Project Site, the “Project”).

3. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) acquire fee title to the Project Site upon the issuance of the Bonds, and (3) enter into this Lease for the purpose of leasing the Project Improvements back to the Company for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

4. In consideration of the terms and conditions of this Lease, the Ordinance, issuance of the Bonds and certain other agreements, the City and the Company have concurrently herewith entered into a Development Agreement of even date herewith (the “Development Agreement”) pursuant to which the Company has agreed to make certain payments in lieu of taxes.

5. Pursuant to the foregoing, the City desires to lease the Project to the Company and the Company desires to lease the Project from the City, for the rentals and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company do hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to any words and terms defined elsewhere in this Lease, capitalized words and terms used in this Lease shall have the meanings given to such words and terms in **Section 101** of the Indenture (which definitions are hereby incorporated by reference).

Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(b) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including governmental entities, as well as natural Persons.

(c) Wherever in this Lease it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(d) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Lease as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Lease shall not be treated as a part of this Lease or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including," such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(g) Whenever the City is required to "cooperate," "cooperate fully" or "act promptly" on a matter set forth in this Lease, the City's cooperation shall be deemed to be reasonable cooperation and the City's promptness shall be deemed to be reasonable promptness; provided, however, the City shall not be required to incur any costs, expenses, obligations or liabilities in providing such reasonable cooperation and promptness.

Section 1.3. Incorporation.

(a) The Recitals hereof are all incorporated into this Lease as if fully and completely set out in this Section.

(b) The Exhibits to this Lease are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Lease.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City. The City makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The City is a home-rule charter city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter. Under the provisions of the Act, the City has lawful power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder. By proper action of its City Council, the City has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers.

(b) As of the date of delivery hereof, the City agrees to acquire fee title to the Project Site, subject to Permitted Encumbrances, and to acquire, construct and improve or cause the construction of the Project Improvements. The City agrees to lease the Project to the Company and sell the Project to the Company if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project or upon termination of this Lease, or prior thereto, all for the purpose of furthering the public purposes of the Act.

(c) The purchase, construction, extension and improvement of the Project and the leasing of the Project by the City to the Company will further the public purposes of the Act.

(d) To the City's knowledge, no member of the City Council or any other officer of the City has any significant or conflicting interest, financial, employment or otherwise, in the Company or in the transactions contemplated hereby.

(e) To finance the costs of the Project, the City proposes to issue the Bonds which will be scheduled to mature as set forth in **Article II** of the Indenture and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the provisions of **Article III** of the Indenture.

(f) The Bonds are to be issued under and secured by the Indenture, pursuant to which the Project and the net earnings therefrom, consisting of all rents, revenues and receipts to be derived by the City from the leasing or sale of the Project, will be pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts owing pursuant to this Lease.

(g) The City will not knowingly take any affirmative action that would permit a lien to be placed on the Project or pledge the revenues derived therefrom for any bonds or other obligations, other than the Bonds, except with the written consent of an Authorized Company Representative; provided, however, the City's execution of this Lease, the Indenture and the Development Agreement shall not be deemed to violate this **Section 2.1(g)**.

(h) The City will not operate the Project as a business or in any other manner except as the lessor thereof, except subsequent to an Event of Default hereunder.

Section 2.2. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(b) The Company has lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder and the Company has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers and representatives.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Lease, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the performance of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Lease by the Company will not, to the best of the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any mortgage, deed of trust, lease or any other restrictions or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound, or the Company's organizational documents, or any order, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its property of any court or governmental body, or constitute a default under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Company under the terms of any instrument or agreement to which the Company is a party.

(d) The Project will comply in all material respects with all presently applicable building and zoning, health, environmental and safety orders and laws and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate. The City hereby exclusively rents, leases and lets the Project to the Company, and the Company hereby rents, leases and hires the Project from the City, subject to Permitted Encumbrances existing as of the date of the execution and delivery hereof, for the rentals and upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein contained. The City and the Company agree and acknowledge that title to the Project is subject to the lien granted to a Lender or a Financing Party by the Company prior to the Company's conveyance of the Project Site to the City in connection with the Project and no further notice of the Fee Deed of Trust is required for any Lender or Financing Party to have all Lender or Financing Party rights and protections provided herein and in the Indenture, except for the notice described in **Section 10.4**.

Section 3.2. Lease Term. This Lease shall become effective upon its execution and delivery. Subject to earlier termination pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, the lease of the Project shall terminate on December 31 of the 14th calendar year following the calendar year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs.

Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project.

(a) The City covenants and agrees that as long as neither the City nor the Trustee has exercised any of the remedies set forth in **Section 12.2** following the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, as defined in **Section 12.1**, the Company shall have sole and exclusive possession of the Project (subject to Permitted Encumbrances and the City's and the Trustee's right of access pursuant to **Section 10.3**) and shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Project during the Lease Term. The City covenants and agrees that it will not take any action, other than expressly pursuant to **Article XIII**, the Indenture and the Development Agreement to prevent the Company from having quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project during the Lease Term and will, at the request and expense of the Company, cooperate with the Company to defend the Company's quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Section, the Company shall have the exclusive right to use the Project for any lawful purpose contemplated by the Act and consistent with the terms of the Development Agreement. The Company shall comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements of all federal, state, local and other governments or governmental authorities, now or hereafter applicable to the Project, as to the manner of use or the condition of the Project, or that otherwise may be applicable by virtue of the City's ownership of the Project. The Company shall also comply with the mandatory requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies carried under the provisions of **Article VII**. The Company shall pay all costs, expenses, claims, fines, penalties and damages that may in any manner arise out of, or be imposed as a result of, the failure of the Company to comply with the provisions of this Section. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Section, however, the Company may, at its own cost and expense, contest or review by legal or other appropriate procedures the validity or legality of any such governmental statute, law, ordinance, order, judgment, decree, regulation, direction or requirement, or any such requirement, rule or regulation of an insurer, and during such contest or review the Company may refrain from complying therewith.

ARTICLE IV

PURCHASE AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds. To provide funds for the payment of Project Costs, the City agrees that, upon request of the Company, it will issue, sell and cause to be delivered the Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, when received, shall be paid over to the Trustee for the account of the City. The Trustee shall promptly deposit such proceeds, when received, as provided in the Indenture to be used and applied as hereinafter provided in this Lease and in the Indenture. Alternatively, the Trustee shall (pursuant to **Section 208(d)** of the Indenture) endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the requisition certificates submitted pursuant to **Section 4.4**. In that event, so long as the sole Owner of the Bonds is the lessee under this Lease, the purchaser of the Bonds shall be deemed to have deposited funds with the Trustee in an amount equal to the amount stated in such requisition certificates.

Section 4.2. Purchase and Construction of the Project. The City and the Company agree that the Company, as the agent of the City, shall purchase, construct and improve the Project as follows:

(a) The City will acquire fee title to the Project Site at the execution hereof. Concurrently with the execution of this Lease, (1) a deed and any other necessary instruments of transfer will be delivered to the City and placed of record, and (2) the commitment for title insurance or ownership and encumbrance report required by **Article VII** will be delivered to the City and the Trustee.

(b) On behalf of the City, the Company will purchase, construct and improve the Project Improvements on the Project Site and otherwise improve the Project Site in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The Company may revise the Plans and Specifications from time to time as it deems necessary to carry out the Project, but revisions that affect the status of the Project as a "project" under the Act or that would materially alter the accuracy of the description of the Project in the Plan may be made only with the prior written approval of the City. The Company agrees that the aforesaid construction and improvement will, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, result in facilities suitable for use by the Company for its purposes, and that all real and personal property described in the Plans and Specifications, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, is desirable and appropriate in connection with the Project. The provisions of this paragraph are in addition to and do not supersede the provisions of **Section 8.3**.

(c) The Company will comply with the provisions of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to the extent applicable to the construction of the Project.

(d) The Company will cause the purchase, construction and improvement of the Project to be completed on or before the Completion Date, except as otherwise provided in **Section 4.5**.

(e) The Project Improvements shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all applicable laws, orders and ordinances.

Section 4.3. Project Costs. The City hereby agrees to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, all Project Costs upon receipt by the Trustee of a requisition certificate pursuant to **Section 4.4**. The Company may not submit any requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred after the Completion Date. The Company must submit all requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred before the Completion Date within three months after the Completion Date. The maximum amount of total Project Costs for which requisition certificates may be submitted is expressly limited to \$60,000,000.

Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements from the Project Fund and to endorse the Bonds, upon receipt by the Trustee of requisition certificates in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, signed by an Authorized Company Representative and approved by an Authorized City Representative:

(a) requesting payment or reimbursement of a specified amount of such funds and directing to whom such amount shall be paid (which may include the Company in the event of a reimbursement);

(b) describing each item of Project Costs for which payment is being requested;

(c) stating that each item for which payment is requested is or was desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase, construction and improvement of the Project, has been properly incurred and is a proper charge against the Project Fund, that the amount requested either has been paid by the Company, or is justly due, and has not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund; and

(d) stating that, except for the amounts, if any, stated in said certificate, to the best of his or her knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase, construction and improvement of the Project which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or other similar lien upon the Project or any part thereof.

Upon request by the City, the Company shall provide the City with copies of invoices, bills, lien waivers and other reasonable documentation to support each submitted requisition certificate. The Trustee may rely conclusively on any such requisition certificate and shall not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. The approval of any requisition certificate by an Authorized Company Representative and an Authorized City Representative shall constitute, unto the Trustee, an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payments requested have been completed.

Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date. The Completion Date shall be evidenced to the City and the Trustee by the approval or deemed approval of Certificate of Substantial Completion pursuant to **Section 3.7** of the Development Agreement. Pursuant to **Section 3.2** of the Development Agreement, the Project must be substantially completed by December 31, 2027; provided, however, if an Excusable Delay (as defined in the Development Agreement occurs), the date for substantially completing by the Project may be extended by the duration of the Excusable Delay, but in no event shall be extended beyond December 31, 2028. The Company and the City agree to cooperate in causing such Completion Date certificate to be furnished to the Trustee.

Section 4.6. Surplus in Project Fund. Upon receipt of the Certificate of Substantial Completion described in **Section 4.5**, the Trustee shall, as provided in **Section 504** of the Indenture, transfer any remaining moneys then in the Project Fund to the Bond Fund to be applied as directed by the Company solely to (a) the payment of principal and premium, if any, of the Bonds through the payment (including regularly scheduled principal payments, if any) or redemption thereof at the earliest date permissible under the terms of the Indenture, or (b) at the option of the Company, to the purchase of Bonds at such earlier date or dates as the Company may elect. Any amount so deposited in the Bond Fund may be invested as permitted by **Section 702** of the Indenture.

Section 4.7. Project Property of City. The Project Site and the Project Improvements located thereon at the execution hereof that the Company desires to convey to the City, all work and materials related to the Project as such work progresses and all additions or enlargements thereto or thereof, the Project as fully completed, anything under this Lease which becomes, is deemed to be, or constitutes a part of the Project, and the Project as repaired, rebuilt, rearranged, restored or replaced by the Company under the provisions of this Lease, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, shall immediately when erected or installed become the absolute property of the City, subject only to this Lease, the Indenture, Permitted Encumbrances and the Leasehold Mortgage, if any. Upon reasonable request of and at the expense of the Company, the City agrees to cooperate with the Company regarding the enforcement of any claims the Company may have against third parties relating to the construction and equipping of the Project.

Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company. Any improvements or items of machinery or equipment which do not constitute part of the Project Improvements and the entire purchase price of which is paid for by the Company with the Company's own funds, and no part of the purchase price of which is paid for from funds deposited pursuant to the terms of this Lease in the Project Fund, shall be the property of the Company and shall not constitute a part of the Project for purposes of **Section 6.4** and therefore are subject to taxation, to the extent otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee in same day funds for the account of the City during the Lease Term, on or before 11:00 a.m., Trustee's local time, on each Payment Date, as Basic Rent for the Project, an amount which, when added to any collected funds then on deposit in the Bond Fund and available for the payment of principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon on such Payment Date, shall be equal to the amount payable on such Payment Date as principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon as provided in the Indenture. Except as offset pursuant to the right of the Company set forth below, all payments of Basic Rent provided for in this Section shall be paid directly to the Trustee and shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture into the Bond Fund and shall be used and applied by the Trustee in the manner and for the purposes set forth in this Lease and the Indenture. In furtherance of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any other provision in this Lease, the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Development Agreement to the contrary, and provided that the Company is the sole holder of the Bonds, the Company may set-off the then-current Basic Rent payment against the City's obligation to the Company as bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Indenture in lieu of delivery of the Basic Rent on any Payment Date, without providing notice of such set-off to the Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any written notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred and that pursuant to the set-off, the City is deemed to have paid its obligation to the Company as bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Indenture. On the final Payment Date, the Company will (a) if the Trustee holds the Bonds, notify the Trustee of the Bonds not previously paid that are to be cancelled or (b) if an entity other than the Trustee holds the Bonds, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid. The Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 5.2. Additional Rent. The Company shall pay as Additional Rent, within 30 days after receiving an itemized invoice therefor, the following amounts:

- (a) all fees, charges and expenses, including agent and reasonable counsel fees and expenses, of the City, the Trustee and the Paying Agent incurred under or arising from the Indenture, this Lease or the Development Agreement, including but not limited to claims by contractors or subcontractors, as and when the same become due;
- (b) all costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds (which are to be paid on the Closing Date) and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, including all costs and expenses in connection with the call, redemption and payment of all Outstanding Bonds;

(c) all fees, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of any rights under this Lease, the Indenture, or the Development Agreement by the City, the Trustee or the Owners, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses; and

(d) all other payments of whatever nature (excluding PILOT Payments, as defined in the Development Agreement) that the Company has agreed in writing to pay or assume under the provisions of this Lease, the Development Agreement or the Indenture.

Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.

(a) The obligations of the Company under this Lease to make payments of Basic Rent and Additional Rent on or before the date the same become due, and to perform all of its other obligations, covenants and agreements hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, without notice or demand, and without abatement, deduction, set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or defense or any right of termination or cancellation arising from any circumstance whatsoever, whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether the Project has been started or completed, or whether the City's title thereto or to any part thereof is defective or nonexistent, and notwithstanding any damage to, loss, theft or destruction of, the Project or any part thereof, any failure of consideration or frustration of commercial purpose, the taking by eminent domain of title to or of the right of temporary use of all or any part of the Project, legal curtailment of the Company's use thereof, the eviction or constructive eviction of the Company, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision thereof, any change in the City's legal organization or status, or any default of the City hereunder, and regardless of the invalidity of any action of the City; provided, however, that nothing in this **Section 5.3(a)** or **Section 5.3(b)** is intended or shall be deemed to affect or impair in any way the rights of the Company to tender Bonds for redemption in satisfaction of Basic Rent as provided in **Section 5.1** and **Section 5.4**, nor the right of the Company to terminate this Lease and repurchase the Project as provided in **Article XI**.

(b) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to release the City from the performance of any agreement on its part herein contained or as a waiver by the Company of any rights or claims the Company may have against the City under this Lease or otherwise, but any recovery upon such rights and claims shall be had from the City separately, it being the intent of this Lease that the Company shall be unconditionally and absolutely obligated to perform fully all of its obligations, agreements and covenants under this Lease (including the obligation to pay Basic Rent and Additional Rent) for the benefit of the Owners and the City. The Company may, however, at its own cost and expense and in its own name or in the name of the City, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving third Persons which the Company deems reasonably necessary in order to secure or protect its right of possession, occupancy and use hereunder, and in such event the City hereby agrees, at the Company's expense, to cooperate fully with the Company and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the Company for the City in any such action or proceeding if the Company shall so request.

Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent.

(a) The Company may at any time and from time to time prepay all or any part of the Basic Rent provided for hereunder (subject to the limitations of **Section 301(a)** of the Indenture relating to the partial redemption of the Bonds). During such times as the amount held by the Trustee in the Bond Fund shall be sufficient to pay, at the time required, the principal of and interest on all the Bonds then remaining unpaid, the Company shall not be obligated to make payments of Basic Rent under the provisions of this Lease.

(b) At its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest thereon.

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs. Throughout the Lease Term the Company shall, at its own expense, keep the Project in reasonably safe operating condition and keep the Project in good repair, reasonable wear, tear, depreciation and obsolescence excepted, making from time to time all repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof it determines to be necessary. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall at all times remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's code relating to maintenance and appearance.

Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges.

(a) Subject to subsection (b) of this Section, the Company shall promptly pay and discharge, as the same become due, all taxes and assessments, general and special, and other governmental charges of any kind whatsoever that may be lawfully taxed, charged, levied, assessed or imposed upon or against or be payable for or in respect of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein (including the leasehold estate of the Company therein) or any buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment at any time installed on the Project Site by the Company, or the income therefrom, including any new taxes and assessments not of the kind enumerated above to the extent that the same are lawfully made, levied or assessed in lieu of or in addition to taxes or assessments now customarily levied against real or personal property, and further including all utility charges, assessments and other general governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, which if not paid when due would impair the security of the Bonds or encumber the City's title to the Project; provided that with respect to any special assessments or other governmental charges that are lawfully levied and assessed which may be paid in installments, the Company shall be obligated to pay only such installments thereof as become due and payable during the Lease Term.

(b) The Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which the Company is required to bear, pay and discharge pursuant to the terms of this Article by appropriate legal proceedings instituted before the tax, assessment or other governmental charge complained of becomes delinquent if and provided (1) the Company, before instituting any such contest, gives the City and the Trustee written notice of its intention to do so, (2) the Company diligently prosecutes any such contest, at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale therefor, under execution or otherwise, and (3) the Company promptly pays any

final judgment enforcing the tax, assessment or other governmental charge so contested and thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The City agrees to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee from any costs and expenses the City and the Trustee may incur related to any of the above.

(c) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to require the Company to make duplicate tax payments. The Company shall receive a credit against the PILOT Payments (as defined in the Development Agreement) to be made by the Company under the Development Agreement to the extent of any ad valorem taxes imposed with respect to the Project paid pursuant to this Section.

Section 6.3. Utilities. All utilities and utility services used by the Company in, on or about the Project shall be paid by the Company and shall be contracted by the Company in the Company's own name, and the Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure any and all permits, licenses or authorizations necessary in connection therewith with the assistance of the City, if necessary, in order to procure any and all necessary permits, licenses or authorizations.

Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. The City and the Company expect that while the Project is owned by the City and is subject to this Lease, the Project will be exempt from all ad valorem property taxes by reason of such ownership, and the City agrees that it will (at the expense of the Company) cooperate with the Company to defend such exemption against all parties. The City and the Company further acknowledge and agree that the City's obligations hereunder are contingent upon the Company making the payments and otherwise complying with the terms of the Development Agreement during the term of this Lease. The terms and conditions of the Development Agreement are incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment. Concurrently with the execution of this Lease, the Company will provide a report in a form reasonably acceptable to the City showing the ownership of and encumbrances on the Project Site. Copies of such report shall be provided to the City and the Trustee.

Section 7.2. Casualty Insurance.

(a) Prior to commencement of construction of the Project Improvements, the Company shall at its sole cost and expense obtain a policy or policies of insurance (including builder's risk insurance) to keep the Project constantly insured against loss or damage by fire, lightning and all other risks covered by the extended coverage insurance endorsement then in use in the State of Missouri in an amount equal to the Full Insurable Value thereof (subject to reasonable loss deductible provisions). The insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be maintained from commencement of construction throughout the Lease Term with a generally recognized responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Missouri or generally recognized international insurers or reinsurers with an A.M. Best rating of not less than "A-" or the equivalent thereof as may be selected by the Company. The Company shall deliver certificates of insurance for such policies to the City and the Trustee within 30 days after commencement of construction of the Project Improvements and promptly after renewal of each insurance policy. All such policies of insurance pursuant to this Section, and all renewals thereof, shall name the

City, the Trustee, and the Company as insureds, as their respective interests may appear, shall name the Trustee as loss payee, subject to the rights of the Lender and any other Financing Party under any Financing Document, and shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee.

(b) In the event of loss or damage to the Project, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be (i) paid over to the Trustee, subject to the rights of the Lender and any other Financing Party under any Financing Document, and shall be applied as provided in **Article IX**, or (ii) applied as directed in writing by, or on behalf of, the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, subject to the rights of any Financing Party under any Financing Document.

Section 7.3. Public Liability Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense maintain or cause to be maintained at all times during the Lease Term commercial general liability insurance (including but not limited to coverage for operations, contingent liability, operations of subcontractors, completed operations and contractual liability), under which the City, the Company and the Trustee shall be named as additional insureds, properly protecting and indemnifying the City and the Trustee, in an amount not less than the limits of liability set by Section 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (subject to reasonable loss deductible clauses not to exceed the amounts normally or generally carried by the Company). The policies of said insurance shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee. Certificates of such policies shall be furnished to the Trustee on the date of execution of this Lease and not less than 30 days before the expiration date of each insurance policy.

(b) In the event of a general liability occurrence, the Net Proceeds of liability insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be applied toward the extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such proceeds have been paid.

Section 7.4. Blanket Insurance Policies. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article by using blanket policies of insurance, provided each and all of the requirements and specifications of this Article respecting insurance are complied with.

Section 7.5. Worker's Compensation. The Company agrees throughout the Lease Term to maintain or cause to be maintained the worker's compensation coverage required by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.6. Sovereign Immunity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing in this Lease shall be construed to broaden the liability of the City beyond the provisions of Sections 537.600 to 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri or abolish or waive any defense at law that might otherwise be available to the City or its officers, agents and employees.

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements to the Project. The Company may make such additions, modifications and improvements in and to any part of the Project as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additions, modifications

and improvements made by the Company pursuant to this Section shall (a) be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all laws, orders and ordinances applicable thereto and (b) when commenced, be prosecuted to completion with due diligence. If such improvements constitute personal property, any such improvements shall remain the property of the Company, shall not become part of the Project, and shall be subject to applicable taxes.

Section 8.2. Additional Improvements on the Project Site. The Company may, at its sole cost and expense, construct on portions of the Project Site not theretofore occupied by buildings or improvements such additional buildings and improvements as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additional buildings and improvements constructed on the Project Site by the Company, and not paid for with Bond proceeds, pursuant to the authority of this Section shall not be included in the Project and, during the life of this Lease, shall remain the property of the Company and may be added to, altered or razed and removed by the Company at any time. All additional buildings and improvements shall be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all material laws, orders and ordinances applicable thereto and when commenced shall be prosecuted to completion with due diligence. The Company covenants and agrees (a) to make any repairs and restorations required to be made to the Project because of the construction of, addition to, alteration or removal of said additional buildings or improvements, and (b) to promptly and with due diligence either raze and remove or repair, replace or restore any of said additional buildings and improvements as may from time to time be damaged by fire or other casualty. The Company shall pay all ad valorem taxes and assessments payable with respect to such additional buildings and improvements which remain the property of the Company. If for any reason the County Assessor determines that such additional buildings and improvements are not subject to ad valorem taxes, the Company shall make payments in lieu of taxes in an amount equal to the taxes that would otherwise be due under this Section.

Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations. The Company shall not do or permit others under its control to do any work on the Project or any repair, rebuilding, restoration, replacement, modification or addition to the Project, or any part thereof, unless all requisite municipal and other governmental permits and authorizations shall have been first procured. The City agrees to act promptly on all requests for such municipal permits and authorizations. All such work shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all applicable material building and zoning laws and governmental regulations and requirements, and in accordance with the requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies required to be carried under the provisions of **Article VII**.

Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens.

(a) The Company will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any lien on or with respect to the Project, except Permitted Encumbrances, and the Company shall promptly notify the City of the imposition of such lien of which the Company is aware and shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to fully discharge or release any such lien. Whenever and as often as any mechanics' or other similar lien is filed against the Project, or any part thereof, purporting to be for or on account of any labor done or materials or services furnished in connection with any work in or about the Project, the Company shall discharge the same of record. Notice is hereby given that the City shall not be liable for any labor or materials furnished the Company or anyone claiming by, through or under the Company upon credit, and that no mechanics' or other similar lien for any such labor, services or materials shall attach to or affect the reversionary or other estate of the City in and to the Project or any part thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, and subject to the terms of any Financing Documents, the Company may contest any such mechanics' or other similar lien if the Company (1) within 60 days after the Company becomes aware of any such lien notifies the City and the Trustee in writing of its intention so to do, (2) diligently prosecutes such contest, (3) at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein, under execution or otherwise, (4) promptly pays or otherwise satisfies any final judgment adjudging or enforcing such contested lien claim and (5) thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The Company may permit the lien so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom unless the Company is notified by the City that, in the opinion of counsel, by nonpayment of any such items, the interest of the City in the Project will be subject to loss or forfeiture. In that event, the Company shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be reasonably necessary to duly discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim if the same shall arise at any time. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City from any loss, costs or expenses the City may incur related to any such contest. The Company shall reimburse the City for any expense incurred by it in connection with the imposition of any such lien or in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim. The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in any such contest.

(c) In accordance with Section 513.455 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the City hereby consents to the subjection of the Project and the Project Site to the attachment of mechanics' liens filed under Chapter 429 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction.

(a) If the Project Improvements are damaged or destroyed by fire or any other casualty, whether or not covered by insurance, the Company, as promptly as practicable, shall either (i) make the determination described in subsection (f) below, or (ii) repair, restore, replace or rebuild the same so that upon completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding the Project Improvements are of a value not less than the value thereof immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction or, at the Company's option, construct upon the Project Site new buildings and improvements thereafter together with all new machinery, equipment and fixtures which are either to be attached to or are to be used in connection with the operation or maintenance thereof, provided that (i) the value thereof shall not be less than the value of such destroyed or damaged Project Improvements immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction and (ii) the nature of such new buildings, improvements, machinery, equipment and fixtures will not impair the character of the Project Improvements as a "project" permitted by the Act.

If the Company elects to construct any such new buildings and improvements, then for all purposes of this Lease, any reference to the words "Project Improvements" shall be deemed to also include any such new buildings and improvements and all additions thereto and all replacements and alterations thereof.

Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** received with respect to such damage or loss to the Project shall be used to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof, subject to the rights of the Lender under the Fee Deed of Trust and related Financing Documents. Subject to the provisions of the Fee Deed of Trust and related Financing Documents, insurance monies in an amount less than \$100,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided

herein. Insurance monies in any amount of \$100,000 or more shall be (i) paid to the Trustee and deposited in the Project Fund and shall be disbursed as provided in **Section 4.4** to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof, or (ii) if determined by the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, applied as directed in writing by, or on behalf of, such Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, subject to the rights of any Financing Party. If the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds shall be deposited with the Trustee and used to redeem Bonds as provided in subsection (f), subject to the rights of the Lender under the Fee Deed of Trust and related Financing Documents.

(b) If any of the insurance monies paid by the insurance company as hereinabove provided remain after the completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, and this Lease has not been terminated, the excess shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, subject to the rights of any leasehold mortgagee or Financing Party. Completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding shall be evidenced by a certificate of completion delivered by the Company to the City and the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of **Section 4.5**. If the Net Proceeds are insufficient to pay the entire cost of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, the Company shall pay the deficiency.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, in the event of any such damage by fire or any other casualty, the provisions of this Lease shall be unaffected and the Company shall remain and continue to be liable for the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent and all other charges required hereunder to be paid by the Company, as though no damage by fire or any other casualty has occurred.

(d) The Company will prosecute or defend any action or proceeding arising out of, or for the collection of any insurance monies that may be due in the event of, any loss or damage.

(e) The Company agrees to give prompt written notice to the City, the Lender and the Trustee with respect to all fires and any other casualties occurring in, on, at or about the Project Site causing (in the Company's opinion) damage of more than \$100,000.

(f) If the Company determines that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not practicable or desirable, or if the Company does not have the right under any Leasehold Mortgage to use any Net Proceeds for repair or restoration of the Project, any Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** received with respect to such damage or loss shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same become due, all subject to rights of any mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and any Financing Party under the Financing Documents (including Lender under Fee Deed of Trust and related Financing Documents). The Company agrees to be reasonable in exercising its judgment pursuant to this subsection (f). Alternatively, if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the casualty insurance, and retain such proceeds for its own account.

(g) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any period in which the Project is damaged or destroyed or is being repaired, rebuilt, restored or replaced, nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease or of any other obligations of the Company under this Lease except as expressly provided in this Section.

(h) The rights of the City and the Trustee in and to any Net Proceeds are and will at all times

be subject to the rights of the Lender with respect to such Net Proceeds.

(i) Nothing herein shall be deemed to authorize the Company to allow an unsafe, dangerous, unhealthy or injurious condition to exist on the Project Site in violation of any applicable laws, codes and ordinances due to a fire or other casualty.

Section 9.2. Condemnation.

(a) If during the Lease Term, title to, or the temporary use of, all or any part of the Project is condemned by or sold under threat of condemnation to any authority possessing the power of eminent domain, to such extent that the claim or loss resulting from such condemnation is greater than \$100,000, the Company shall, within 90 days after the date of entry of a final order in any eminent domain proceedings granting condemnation or the date of sale under threat of condemnation, notify the City, the Trustee, the mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Documents (including the Lender) in writing as to the nature and extent of such condemnation or loss of title and whether it is practicable and desirable to acquire or construct substitute improvements.

(b) If the Company determines that such substitution is practicable and desirable, the Company shall proceed promptly with and complete with reasonable dispatch the acquisition or construction of such substitute improvements, so as to place the Project in substantially the same condition as existed before the exercise of the said power of eminent domain, including the acquisition or construction of other improvements suitable for the Company's operations at the Project (which improvements will be deemed a part of the Project and available for use and occupancy by the Company without the payment of any rent other than herein provided, to the same extent as if such other improvements were specifically described herein and demised hereby); provided, that such improvements will be acquired by the City subject to no liens, security interests or encumbrances before the lien and/or security interest afforded by the Indenture and this Lease other than Permitted Encumbrances (including, without limitation, any liens held by the Lender in and to such substitute Project Improvements). In such case, any Net Proceeds received from any award or awards with respect to the Project or any part thereof made in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or of the sale proceeds, shall be applied in the same manner as provided in **Section 9.1** (with respect to the receipt of casualty insurance proceeds).

(c) If the Company determines that it is not practicable or desirable to acquire or construct substitute improvements, any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards received by the Company shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, all subject to the rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and Financing Party under the Financing Documents (including Lender).

(d) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any such period of restoration or acquisition nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such restoration or acquisition, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease nor of any other obligations hereunder except as expressly provided in this Section.

(e) The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof, and shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit the Company to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and on behalf of the City. In no event will the City voluntarily settle or consent to the settlement of any

prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Company and each Financing Party (including Lender).

Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article IX, subject to the rights of any applicable Financing Party, the proceeds of any insurance received subsequent to a casualty or of any condemnation proceedings (or threats thereof) shall before the application thereof by the City or the Trustee be applied as directed in writing by the Owners, subject and subordinate to (a) the rights of the City and the Trustee to be paid all their expenses (including attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds and (b) the rights of the City to any amounts then due and payable under the Development Agreement.

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. The City makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the condition of the Project or that it will be suitable for the Company's purposes or needs. The Company releases the City and the Trustee from, agrees that the City and the Trustee shall not be liable for and agrees to hold the City and the Trustee harmless against, any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any Person that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project or the Company's use thereof, unless such loss is the result of the City's or the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. This provision shall survive termination of this Lease.

Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession. Upon accrual of the City's right of re-entry to the extent provided in Section 12.2(b), the Company shall peacefully surrender possession of the Project to the City in good condition and repair; provided, however, the Company may within 90 days (or such later date as the City may agree to) after the termination of this Lease remove from the Project Site any buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project. All repairs to and restorations of the Project required to be made because of such removal shall be made by and at the sole cost and expense of the Company, and during said 90-day (or extended) period the Company shall bear the sole responsibility for and bear the sole risk of loss for said buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project. All buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and which are not so removed from the Project before the expiration of said period shall be the separate and absolute property of the City.

Section 10.3. Right of Access to the Project. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project as may be generally provided in the City's municipal code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and the Trustee and their duly authorized agents may, at reasonable times during normal business hours and, except in the event of emergencies, upon not less than two Business Days' prior notice, subject to the Company's usual business proprietary, safety, confidentiality and security requirements, enter upon the Project Site (a) to examine and inspect the Project without interference or prejudice to the Company's operations, (b) to monitor the acquisition, construction and installation provided for in Section 4.2 as may be reasonably necessary, (c) to examine all files, records, books and other materials in the Company's possession pertaining to the acquisition, installation or maintenance of the Project, (d) upon

either (i) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or (ii) the Company's failure to purchase the Project at the end of the Lease Term, to exhibit the Project to prospective purchasers, lessees or trustees.

Section 10.4. Granting of Easements; Leasehold Mortgages and Financing Arrangements.

(a) Subject to **Sections 10.4(c) and (d)**, if no Event of Default under this Lease has happened and is continuing, the City agrees that it will execute and deliver and will cause and direct the Trustee in writing to execute and deliver any instrument necessary or appropriate to confirm and grant, release or terminate any sublease, easement, license, right-of-way or other right or privilege or any such agreement or other arrangement, upon receipt by the City and the Trustee of: (i) a copy of the instrument of grant, release or termination or of the agreement or other arrangement, (ii) a written application signed by an Authorized Company Representative requesting such instrument, and (iii) a certificate executed by an Authorized Company Representative stating that such grant or release is not detrimental to the proper conduct of the business of the Company, will not impair the effective use or interfere with the efficient and economical operation of the Project, will not materially adversely affect the security intended to be given by or under the Indenture or the Development Agreement, and will be a Permitted Encumbrance. The Company will defend, indemnify and save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from the execution and delivery of any instrument, agreement or other arrangement pursuant to this Section. If no Event of Default has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, any payments or other consideration received by the Company for any such grant or with respect to or under any such agreement or other arrangement shall be and remain the property of the Company; but, subject to **Sections 10.4(c) and (d)**, upon (i) termination of this Lease for any reason other than the redemption of the Bonds and/or the purchase of the Project by the Company or (ii) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company, all rights then existing of the Company with respect to or under such grant shall inure to the benefit of and be exercisable by the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company may mortgage or grant a deed of trust against the leasehold estate created by this Lease, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, provided and upon condition that a duplicate original or certified copy or photostatic copy of each such mortgage, and the note or other obligation secured thereby, is delivered to the City within thirty (30) days after the execution thereof. The sale of the Company's leasehold estate at a foreclosure sale or trustee's sale under the Leasehold Mortgage or any assignment in lieu thereof shall not require the consent of the City, if (i) written notice of the proposed sale or assignment is provided to the City at least fifteen (15) days prior thereto, and (ii) before such sale or assignment, all payments then owing to the City under the Development Agreement are paid.

(c) The City acknowledges and agrees that the Company may finance and refinance its rights and interests in the Project, this Lease and the leasehold estate created hereby and, in connection therewith, the Company may execute Financing Documents with one or more Financing Parties. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in this Lease, the Company may, at any time and from time to time, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, (i) execute one or more Financing Documents upon the terms contained in this **Section 10.4** and (ii) sublease or assign this Lease, the leasehold estate, any sublease and rights in connection therewith, and/or grant liens or security interests therein, to any Financing Party. Any further sublease or assignment by any Financing Party shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 13.1(c)**.

(d) Upon notice by the Company to the City in writing that the Company has executed one or more Financing Documents under which it has granted rights in this Lease to a Financing Party, which

includes the name and address of such Financing Party, then the following provisions shall apply in respect to the Financing Party:

(i) there shall be no merger of this Lease or of the leasehold estate created hereby with the fee title to the Project, notwithstanding that this Lease or said leasehold estate and said fee title shall be owned by the same Person or Persons, without the prior written consent of such Financing Party;

(ii) the City shall serve upon each Financing Party (at the address, if any, provided to the City) a copy of each notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default and each notice of termination given to the Company under this Lease, at the same time as such notice is served upon the Company. No such notice to the Company shall be effective unless a copy thereof is thus served upon each Financing Party;

(iii) each Financing Party shall have the same period of time which the Company has, after the service of any required notice upon it, within which to remedy or cause to be remedied any payment default under this Lease which is the basis of the notice plus thirty (30) days, and the City shall accept performance by such Financing Party as timely performance by the Company;

(iv) the City may exercise any of its rights or remedies with respect to any other Event of Default by the Company, subject to the rights of the Financing Parties under this **Section 10.4(d)** as to such other events of default. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the holder of the Fee Deed of Trust may cause the sale of the fee simple interest of the Company to be sold at foreclosure sale conducted in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the Fee Deed of Trust, to accept assignment of this Lease in lieu of foreclosure and to appoint a receiver for the Project, all without obtaining the prior written consent of the City but subject to the provisions of **Section 10.4(b)**;

(v) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company under this Lease, other than a default in the payment of money, the City shall take no action to effect a termination of this Lease by service of a notice or otherwise, without first giving notice thereof to each Financing Party and permitting such Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) a reasonable time within which to remedy such default in the case of an Event of Default which is susceptible of being cured (provided that the period to remedy such Event of Default shall continue beyond any period set forth in this Lease to effect said cure so long as the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) is diligently prosecuting such cure); provided that each Financing Party (or its respective designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) shall pay or cause to be paid to the City and the Trustee all expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, court costs and disbursements incurred by the City or the Trustee in connection with any such default;

(vi) each Financing Party (and their respective designees, nominees, assignees or transferees) may enter, possess and use the Project at such reasonable times and manner as are necessary or desirable to effectuate the remedies and enforce their respective rights under the Financing Documents;

(vii) except for terminations of this Lease expressly authorized herein, this Lease may not be modified, amended, canceled or surrendered by agreement between the City and the Company, without prior written consent of each Financing Party; and

(viii) each Financing Party may, on behalf of the Company and without the consent of the Company, exercise the right to purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1**, upon compliance with the provisions of that Section. The Company agrees that the City will have no liability for taking direction from any Financing Party in connection with a conveyance of the Project back to the Company pursuant to **Article XI**.

The City acknowledges that the Lender is a Financing Party and is entitled to the benefits of **Sections 10.4(d)(i)-(viii)** above.

(e) In connection with the execution of one or more Financing Documents, upon the request of the Company, the City agrees to execute such documents as shall be reasonably requested by the Lender or any other Financing Party and which are usual and customary in connection with the closing of the financing or refinancing pursuant to the Financing Documents. The Company agrees to reimburse the City for any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to this Section, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in complying with such request.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City may agree to other provisions and documents requested by the Company, the Lender or any other Financing Party not contemplated by this **Section 10.4**, subject to approval by the City Council.

(g) The Company's obligations under any mortgage or Financing Document relating to the Project entered into after the date of execution of this Lease (the execution of which shall be expressly subject to the prior written consent of the Lender in accordance with the Fee Deed of Trust), except for any construction loans or other Financing Documents related to the Project that the Company now or hereafter has in place with the Lender, shall be subordinate to the Company's obligations under this Lease.

(h) All deeds of trust and other security agreements secured by the Project shall recognize that PILOT Payments due and owing under the Development Agreement are to be given the same priority as real property taxes in the event of a foreclosure. To evidence such preference, all such deeds of trust or other security agreements must contain the following language (or similar language approved by the City):

Subordination of [Mortgage] to PILOT Payments. Lender agrees that for so long as the [Property] is subject to abatement of ad valorem real property taxes pursuant to the Development Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City of University, Missouri (the "City"), and Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, the lien of the [Mortgage] shall be subject and inferior to the lien of the City thereto to the extent of any unpaid PILOT Payments (as defined in the aforementioned Development Agreement). Lender agrees that any proceeds received by Lender as a result of a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure related to the [Property] shall first be applied to pay any due and owing PILOT Payments.

Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee. The Company shall indemnify and save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their governing body members, officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, by or on behalf of any Person, firm or corporation arising from the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of the Development Agreement, this Lease or the Indenture and from the conduct or management of, or from any work or thing done in or on the Project during the Lease Term, and against and from all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising during the Lease Term from (a) any condition of the Project, (b) any breach or default on the part of the Company in the performance of any of its obligations under the Development Agreement, this Lease or

any related document, (c) any contract entered into in connection with the acquisition, purchase, construction, extension, installation or improvement of the Project, (d) any act of negligence of the Company or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees, (e) unless the Company has been released from liability pursuant to **Section 13.1(c)**, any act of negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, (f) obtaining any applicable state and local sales and use tax exemptions for materials or goods that become part of the Project, and (g) any violation of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri; provided, however, the indemnification contained in this **Section 10.5** shall not extend (A) to the City to the extent that such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, are (i) the result of work being performed at the Project by employees of the City, or (ii) except with respect to (f) and (g) above, the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by the City or (B) to the Trustee to the extent that such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of negligence or willful misconduct by the Trustee. Upon written notice from the City or the Trustee of any such claims or demand, the Company shall defend them or either of them in any such action or proceeding; provided, that the City shall cooperate with the Company and provide reasonable assistance in such defense. All costs related to the defense of the City or the Trustee shall be paid by the Company. This **Section 10.5** shall survive any termination of the Development Agreement and this Lease or the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits. The City agrees that any depreciation, investment tax credit or any other tax benefits with respect to the Project or any part thereof shall be made available to the Company, and the City will fully cooperate with the Company in any effort by the Company to avail itself of any such depreciation, investment tax credit or other tax benefits.

Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Existence. The Company agrees that until the Bonds are paid or payment is provided for in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, it will maintain its corporate existence in good standing, and will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the Company may, without violating the agreement contained in this Section, consolidate with or merge into another Person or permit one or more other Persons to consolidate with or merge into it, or may sell or otherwise transfer to another Person all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety and thereafter dissolve or convert into a different type of legal entity, if the surviving, resulting or transferee Person expressly assumes in writing all the obligations of the Company contained in this Lease, and the surviving, resulting or transferee Person either (a) has a long-term-debt rating or is controlled by or under common control with an entity with a long-term debt rating in any of the top three long-term-debt rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service, (b) is controlled by, under common control with or controls the Company, or (c) is otherwise approved by the City Council. This Section does not limit the Company's transfer rights under **Section 13.1**.

Section 10.8. Security Interests. The City and the Company hereby authorize the Trustee to file all appropriate financing and continuation statements as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. Upon the written instructions of the Owners, the Trustee shall, pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, file all continuation instruments the Owners deem necessary to be filed for so long as the Bonds are Outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be obligated to file any original instrument and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the accuracy or sufficiency of any such original instrument. The City and the Company shall cooperate with the Trustee in this regard by providing such information as the Trustee may require to file or to renew such statements. The Trustee may conclusively

rely upon any initial filing in filing any continuation statement or modification thereto pursuant to this Section.

Section 10.9. Environmental Matters, Warranties, Covenants and Indemnities Regarding Environmental Matters.

(a) As used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Environmental Laws” means any now-existing or hereafter enacted or promulgated federal, state, local, or other law, statute, ordinance, order, rule, regulation or court order pertaining to (i) environmental protection, regulation, contamination or clean-up, (ii) toxic waste, (iii) underground storage tanks, (iv) asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, or (v) the handling, treatment, storage, use or disposal of Hazardous Substances, including without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, all as amended from time to time.

“Hazardous Substances” means all (i) “hazardous substances” (as defined in 42 U.S.C. §9601(14)), (ii) “chemicals” subject to regulation under Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended from time to time (iii) natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas or synthetic gas, (iv) any petroleum, petroleum-based products or crude oil, or (v) any other hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or materials, pollutants, contaminants or any other substances or materials which are included under or regulated by any Environmental Law.

(b) With the exception of any condition disclosed to the City pursuant to any previously provided environmental assessment, study or report, the Company warrants and represents to the City and the Trustee that to the knowledge of the Company there are no conditions on the Project Site which materially violate any applicable Environmental Laws and no claims or demands have been asserted or made in writing by any third parties arising out of, relating to or in connection with any Hazardous Substances on, or allegedly on, the Project Site for any injuries suffered or incurred, or allegedly suffered or incurred, by reason of the foregoing.

(c) The Company will provide the City and the Trustee with copies of any notifications of releases of Hazardous Substances or of any environmental hazards or potential hazards in material violation of Environmental Laws which are given by or on behalf of the Company to any federal, state or local or other agencies or authorities or which are received by the Company from any federal, state or local or other agencies or authorities with respect to the Project Site. Such copies shall be sent to the City and the Trustee concurrently with their being mailed or delivered to the governmental agencies or authorities or within ten days after they are made or received by the Company. The Company will provide to the City for review only, any environmental assessment (“Assessments”) and reports regarding the correction or remediation of material environmental issues required by Environmental Laws to be addressed in the Assessment (“Reports”) concerning the Project; upon the completion of the City’s review of the Assessments and the Reports, the City shall immediately return to the Company all originals and copies of the Assessments and Reports.

(d) The Company warrants and represents that the Company has provided the City and the Trustee with copies of all emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms (hereinafter “Environmental Notices”) showing Hazardous Substances on the Project Site given within two years preceding the date hereof, as of the date hereof, by the Company to any federal, state or local governmental authority or agency

as required pursuant to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C.A. §11001 *et seq.*, or any other applicable Environmental Laws. The Company will provide the City and the Trustee with copies of all Environmental Notices concerning Hazardous Substances on the Project Site subsequently sent to any such governmental authority or agency as required pursuant to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 or any other applicable Environmental Laws. Such copies of subsequent Environmental Notices shall be sent to the City and the Trustee concurrently with their being mailed to any such governmental authority or agency.

(e) The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to comply with and operate and at all times use, keep and maintain the Project and every part thereof (whether or not such property constitutes a facility, as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et. seq.*) in material conformance with all applicable Environmental Laws. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will not use, generate, treat, store, dispose of or otherwise introduce any Hazardous Substance into or on the Project or any part thereof nor cause, suffer, allow or permit anyone else to do so except in the ordinary course of the operation of the Company's business and in material compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws.

(f) The Company agrees to indemnify, protect and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their directors, officers, shareholders, officials or employees from and against any and all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, arising from (i) any release (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 9601 (22)), actual or alleged, of any Hazardous Substances, upon the Project or respecting any products or materials previously, now or thereafter located upon the Project, regardless of whether such release or alleged release has occurred before the date hereof or hereafter occurs and regardless of whether such release or alleged release occurs as a result of any act, omission, negligence or misconduct of the Company or any third party or otherwise (except, with respect to the City, to the extent such release occurs as a result of any gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City), (ii) (A) any violation now existing or hereafter arising (actual or alleged) of, or any other liability under or in connection with, any applicable Environmental Laws relating to or affecting the Project, or (B) any violation now existing or hereafter arising, or any other liability, under or in connection with, any applicable Environmental Laws relating to any products or materials previously, now or hereafter located upon the Project, regardless of whether such violation or alleged violation or other liability is asserted or has occurred or arisen before the date hereof or hereafter is asserted or occurs or arises and regardless of whether such violation or alleged violation or other liability occurs or arises, as the result of any act, omission, negligence or misconduct of the Company or any third party or otherwise (except, with respect to the City, to the extent such release occurs as a result of any act, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City), (iii) any assertion by any third party of any claims or demands for any loss or injury arising out of, relating to or in connection with any Hazardous Substances on or allegedly on the Project Site, or (iv) any material breach, falsity or failure of any of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in this Section; provided, however, that the Company's obligations under this **Section 10.9(f)** shall not apply to the City to the extent such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of (i) work being performed at the Project by employees of the City or (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct by the City. The City shall cooperate with the Company in the defense of any matters included within the foregoing indemnity without any obligation to expend money. This subsection (f) shall survive any termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project. The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase all or any portion of the City's interest in the Project at any time, upon payment in full or redemption of the Outstanding Bonds to be redeemed or provision for their payment or redemption having been made pursuant to Article XIII of the Indenture. To exercise such option, the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of closing of such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and, in case of a redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City or the Trustee provides notice of its intent to exercise its remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default (a "Remedies Notice"), the Company shall be deemed to have exercised its repurchase option under this Section on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice without any further action by the Company; provided said Remedies Notice has not been rescinded by such date (such option to take place on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice). The Company may rescind such exercise by providing written notice to the City and the Trustee on or before the 29th day and by taking such action as may be required to cure the default that led to the giving of the Remedies Notice. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this Section shall be the sum of the following:

- (a) an amount of money which, when added to the amount then on deposit in the Bond Fund, will be sufficient to redeem all or a portion of the then-Outstanding Bonds on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date, including, without limitation, principal and interest to accrue to said redemption date and redemption expense; plus
- (b) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to and reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus
- (c) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable charges and expenses incurred in connection with the Company exercising its option to purchase all or a portion of the Project; plus
- (d) an amount of money equal to all payments due and payable pursuant to the Development Agreement through the end of the calendar year in which the date of purchase occurs; plus
- (e) the sum of \$10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least five days before the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project. At the closing of the purchase of the Project pursuant to this Article, the City will upon receipt of the purchase price deliver to the Company the following:

- (a) a release from the Trustee of the Project from the lien and/or security interest of the Indenture and this Lease and appropriate termination of financing statements as required under the Uniform Commercial Code; and

(b) documents, including without limitation a special warranty deed as to the Project Site, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein by reference, conveying to the Company legal title to the Project, as it then exists, in recordable form, subject to the following: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project was subject when conveyed to the City; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Company or to the creation or suffering of which the Company consented; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Company to perform or observe any of the agreement on its part contained in this Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture and this Lease; and (v) if the Project or any part thereof is being condemned, the rights and title of any condemning authority.

Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture. The option to purchase the Project granted to the Company in this Article shall be and remain prior and superior to the Indenture; provided that such option will not result in nonfulfillment of any condition to the exercise of any such option (including the payment of all amounts specified in **Section 11.1**) and further provided that all options herein granted shall terminate upon the termination of this Lease.

Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project. The Company hereby agrees to purchase, and the City hereby agrees to sell, the Project upon the occurrence of (a) the expiration of the Lease Term following full payment of the Bonds or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, and (b) the final payment due under the Development Agreement. The amount of the purchase price under this Section shall be an amount sufficient to redeem all the then Outstanding Bonds, plus accrued interest and the reasonable fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee.

Section 11.5. Tax Ownership. The Company alone shall be entitled to all of the federal income tax attributes of ownership of the Project, including without limitation the right to claim depreciation or cost recovery deductions. This Lease is intended to convey to the Company all of the benefits and burdens of ownership and to cause the Company to be treated as the owner of the Project for federal income tax purposes. The Trustee, the Company and the City agree to treat this Lease in a manner consistent with such treatment.

Section 11.6. Right to Set-Off. At its option, to be exercised at least five days before the date of closing on any purchase of the Project, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon. The Company may set-off any payment obligation under **Section 11.1(a)** by tendering, or causing the tender of, a corresponding amount of the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation.

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default" under this Lease:

(a) default in the due and punctual payment of Basic Rent or Additional Rent within 10 days after written notice thereof from the City to the Company and the Lender; or

(b) default in the due observance or performance of any other covenant, agreement, obligation or provision of this Lease on the Company's part to be observed or performed, and such default continues for 60 days after the City or the Trustee has given the Company and the Lender written notice specifying such default (or such longer period as is reasonably required to cure such default, provided that (i) the Company or the Lender, as applicable, has commenced such cure within said 60-day period, and (ii) the Company or the Lender, as applicable, diligently prosecutes such cure to completion); or

(c) the Company: (i) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (ii) files a petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the Bankruptcy Code as now or in the future amended or any other similar present or future federal or state statute or regulation, or files a pleading asking for such relief; or (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (iv) consents to the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major portion of its property or fails to have the appointment of any trustee, receiver or liquidator made without the Company's consent or acquiescence, vacated or set aside; or (v) is finally adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent under any federal or state law; or (vi) is subject to any proceeding, or suffers the entry of a final and non-appealable court order, under any federal or state law appointing a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major part of its property or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, or approving a petition filed against it under the Bankruptcy Code, as now or in the future amended, which order or proceeding, if not consented to by it, is not dismissed, vacated, denied, set aside or stayed within 90 days after the day of entry or commencement; or (vii) suffers a writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process to be issued by any court against all or any substantial portion of its property, and such writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is not contested, stayed, or is not released within 60 days after the final entry, or levy or after any contest is finally adjudicated or any stay is vacated or set aside; or

(d) an Event of Default under the Development Agreement, as defined in **Section 6.1** thereof.

Section 12.2. Remedies on Default. If any Event of Default referred to in **Section 12.1** has occurred and continues beyond the period provided to cure, then the City may at the City's election (subject, however, to any restrictions against acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds or termination of this Lease in the Indenture), then or at any time thereafter, and while such default continues, take any one or more of the following actions, in addition to the remedies provided in **Section 12.5**:

(a) cause all amounts payable with respect to the Bonds for the remainder of the term of this Lease to become due and payable, as provided in the Indenture; or

(b) give the Company written notice of intention to terminate this Lease on a date specified therein, which date shall not be earlier than 60 days after such notice is given, and if all defaults have not then been cured, on the date so specified, the Owners shall tender or be deemed to have tendered the Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds for cancellation with instruction that such tender is in lieu of payment in accordance with **Section 11.1**, the Company's rights to possession of the Project shall cease and this Lease shall thereupon be terminated, and the City may re-enter and take possession of the Project; provided, however, if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and the Development Agreement, the City shall convey the Project in accordance with **Section 11.2**.

Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations. The Company covenants and agrees with the City and Owners that its obligations under this Lease shall survive the cancellation and termination of this Lease, for any cause, and that the Company shall continue to pay the Basic Rent and Additional Rent (to the extent the Bonds remain Outstanding) and perform all other obligations provided for in this Lease, all at the time or times provided in this Lease; provided, however, that except for the indemnification contained in **Section 10.5**, upon the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent required under **Article V**, and upon the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture under **Section 1301** thereof, and upon the Company's exercise of the purchase option contained in **Article XI** hereof, the Company's obligation under this Lease shall thereupon cease and terminate in full, except that obligations with respect to compensation and indemnification of the City and the Trustee shall not so terminate.

Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City. Upon an Event of Default, the City, or the Trustee in the City's name, may (but shall not be obligated so to do) upon the continuance of such failure on the Company's part for 60 days after written notice of such failure is given the Company by the City or the Trustee, and without waiving or releasing the Company from any obligation hereunder, as an additional but not exclusive remedy, make any such payment or perform any such obligation, and all reasonable sums so paid by the City or the Trustee and all necessary incidental reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City or the Trustee (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in performing such obligations shall be deemed Additional Rent and shall be paid to the City or the Trustee on demand, and if not so paid by the Company, the City or the Trustee shall have the same rights and remedies provided for in **Section 12.2** in the case of default by the Company in the payment of Basic Rent.

Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies reserved by the City and the Company hereunder are in addition to those otherwise provided by law and shall be construed as cumulative and continuing rights. No one of them shall be exhausted by the exercise thereof on one or more occasions. The City and the Company shall each be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Lease, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 12.5** or elsewhere in this Lease to the contrary, however, the Company's option to re-purchase the Project as provided in **Article XI** above shall not be terminated upon an Event of Default unless and until this Lease is terminated to the extent permitted pursuant to **Section 12.2(b)** above.

Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach. No waiver of any breach of any covenant or agreement herein contained shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant or agreement or as a waiver of any breach of any other covenant or agreement, and in case of a breach by the Company of any covenant, agreement or undertaking by the Company, the City may nevertheless accept from the Company any payment or payments hereunder without in any way waiving the City's right to exercise any of its rights and remedies provided for herein with respect to any such default or defaults of the Company which were in existence at the time such payment or payments were accepted by the City.

Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may, but except as otherwise provided in the Indenture shall not be obligated to, exercise any or all of the rights of the City under this Article, upon notice as required of the City unless the City has already given the required notice. In addition, the Trustee shall have available to it all of the remedies prescribed by the Indenture.

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease.

(a) The Company may assign, transfer, encumber or dispose of this Lease or any interest herein or part hereof for any lawful purpose under the Act. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, the Company must obtain the City's prior written consent before any such disposition, unless such disposition is to (i) an entity controlled by or under common control with or controlling the Company or (ii) the Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the applicable Financing Documents, a Financing Party may sell at foreclosure sale or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, the interest of the Company in this Lease.

(b) With respect to any assignment, the Company or the Financing Party, as applicable, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) the Company shall notify the City and the Trustee of the assignment in writing;

(ii) such assignment shall be in writing, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignor and in proper form for recording;

(iii) such assignment shall include the entire then unexpired term of this Lease; and

(iv) a duplicate original of such assignment shall be delivered to the City and the Trustee within 10 days after the execution thereof, together with an assumption agreement, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignee and in proper form for recording, by which the assignee shall assume all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease on the part of the Company to be performed and observed.

(c) Any assignee of all the rights of the Company shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Development Agreement and any other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds. Upon such assignment of all the rights of the Company and agreement by the assignee to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Development Agreement and any other documents related to the Bonds, the Company shall be released from and have no further obligations under this Lease, the Development Agreement or any agreement related to the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its ordinary course of business, sublease all or portions of the Project to tenants without the prior consent of or notice to the City so long as the Company remains obligated to perform all of its obligations under the Lease and the Development Agreement.

Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City. The City shall assign and pledge any rents, revenues and receipts receivable under this Lease, to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, and the Company hereby consents to such pledge and assignment.

Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project. The City shall not mortgage its fee interest in the Project without the consent of the Company, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City. During the Lease Term, the City agrees that, except to secure the Bonds to be issued pursuant to the Indenture and except to enforce its rights under **Section 12.2(b)**, it will not sell, assign, encumber, mortgage, transfer or convey the Project or any interest therein.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease or in the Indenture, subsequent to the issuance of Bonds and before the payment in full of the Bonds (or provision for the payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), this Lease may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the Trustee, given in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, which consent, however, shall not be unreasonably withheld, and the written consent of all of the bondowners. This Lease shall also not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of each Financing Party.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given when (i) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service which requires written acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee, addressed as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of University City, Missouri
6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130
Attn: City Manager

with a copy to:

John F. Mulligan, Jr.
Attorney at Law
6 Carrswold
Clayton, Missouri 63105

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC
c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266
Attn: Richard Siebert

with a copy to:

(d) To the Lender:

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided, however, that notice to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Company to the other shall also be given to the Trustee and the Lender. The City, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals. Wherever in this Lease it is provided that the City shall, may or must give its approval or consent, or execute supplemental agreements or schedules, the City shall not unreasonably, arbitrarily or unnecessarily withhold or refuse to give such approvals or consents or refuse to execute such supplemental agreements or schedules; provided, however, that nothing in this Lease shall be interpreted to affect the City's rights to approve or deny any additional project or matter unrelated to the Project subject to zoning, building permit or other regulatory approvals by the City.

Section 15.3. Net Lease. The parties hereto agree (a) that this Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a net lease, (b) that the payments of Basic Rent are designed to provide the City and the Trustee funds adequate in amount to pay all principal of and interest accruing on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, (c) that to the extent that the payments of Basic Rent are not sufficient to provide the City and the Trustee with funds sufficient for the purposes aforesaid, the Company shall be obligated to pay, and it does hereby covenant and agree to pay, upon demand therefor, as Additional Rent, such further sums of money, in cash, as may from time to time be required for such purposes, and (d) that if after the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all costs incident to the payment of the Bonds (including the fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee) have been paid in full the Trustee or the City holds unexpended funds received in accordance with the terms hereof such unexpended funds shall, after payment therefrom of all sums then due and owing by the Company under the terms of this Lease, and except as otherwise

provided in this Lease and the Indenture, become the absolute property of and be paid over forthwith to the Company.

Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Lease, the Indenture or the Bonds, or any obligation herein or therein imposed upon the City, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the City a pecuniary liability or a charge upon the general credit or taxing powers of the City or the State of Missouri.

Section 15.5. Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 15.6. Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiary. This Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and the Company and their respective successors and assigns. The Lender shall be a third-party beneficiary of any provisions contained herein granting rights to the Lender.

Section 15.7. Severability. If for any reason any provision of this Lease shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.9. Electronic Transaction.

(a) The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

(b) The counterparts of this Lease may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the parties hereto, and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of any counterpart so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received. Each party may sign and transmit an electronic signature on this Lease, which signature shall be binding on the party whose name is contained thereon. The intentional action in electronically signing this Lease shall be evidence of consent to be legally bound by this Lease. Each party agrees to not contest the admissibility or enforceability of the electronically signed copy of this Lease in any proceeding arising out of the terms and conditions of this Lease.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary and with respect to the recording of any electronic documents, the parties shall comply with the requirements of Section 59.569 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

Section 15.10. City Consent. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City Manager is authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing and refinancing of the Project) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of the Ordinance. The City Manager is also authorized, unless expressly provided herein, to grant on behalf of the City such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds, the Indenture, the Development Agreement or this Lease as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels

and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of this Lease or the tax exemption as provided for herein, waive an Event of Default or materially change the nature of the transaction unless otherwise approved by the City Council.

Section 15.11. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Lease, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

Section 15.12. Subordination of Lease. By its execution hereof, each of the Company and the City hereby agree that this Lease shall be, is and shall continue to be, subordinate and inferior to the Fee Deed of Trust and the other Financing Documents until all indebtedness or obligations secured by the Fee Deed of Trust have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full, including but not limited to, all future advances and future obligations secured by the Fee Deed of Trust. Such subordination shall be self-operative and shall be irrespective of the time, manner, order of recording or perfection or any other priority that ordinarily would result under the Uniform Commercial Code as enacted in each and every applicable jurisdiction, and as amended from time to time, and other applicable law for the order of granting or perfecting any security interests referred to herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized signatories, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Gregory Rose, City Manager

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
LaRette Reese, City Clerk

[Lease Agreement]

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

[Lease Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, THE COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS AND THE STATE OF MISSOURI, BEING ALL OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 5 IN BLOCK 3 AND THE NORTH HALF OF THAT PORTION OF ENRIGHT AVENUE, 30 FEET WIDE, VACATED BY ORDINANCE NO. 4698, ALL SHOWN ON NORTH PARKVIEW, A SUBDIVISION FILED FOR RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 11, PAGE 4 OF THE LAND RECORDS OF SAID ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE COMMON EAST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6 OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTGATE AVENUE, 50 FEET WIDE, FROM WHICH A FOUND "+" IN CONCRETE BEARS EAST 0.42 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 37 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ITS SOUTHERLY EXTENSION 156.28 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 52 SECONDS, WITH A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 154.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE CENTERLINE OF SAID VACATED ENRIGHT AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, NORTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 160.81 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID CENTERLINE AND THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION AND SAID WEST LINE OF NORTH PARKVIEW, NORTH 07 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 235.08 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD MARKING THE COMMON WEST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6; THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6, SOUTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 137.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART CONVEYED AND DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, RECORDED IN BOOK 21353, PAGE 619 AND SURVEYOR'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN BOOK 21385, PAGE 713 AND BOOK 21415, PAGE 723 OF THE ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, RECORDS.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

Requisition No. _____
Date: _____

REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

TO: UMB BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE UNDER A TRUST INDENTURE DATED AS OF [*DATE*], 2025, BETWEEN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, AND THE TRUSTEE, AND THE LEASE AGREEMENT DATED AS OF [*DATE*], 2025, BETWEEN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, AND PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC

The undersigned Authorized Company Representative hereby states and certifies that:

1. A total of \$ _____ is requested to pay for Project Costs (as defined in the Indenture). The total amount of this requisition and all prior requisitions is as follows:

2. Said Project Costs shall be paid in whole from Bond proceeds in such amounts, to such payees and for such purposes as set forth on **Schedule 1** hereto.

3. Each of the items for which payment is requested is or was desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project (as defined in the Trust Indenture), has been properly incurred and is a proper charge against the Project Fund, and has been paid by the Company or is justly due to the Persons whose names and addresses are stated on **Schedule 1**, and has not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund.

4. As of this date, except for the amounts referred to above, to the best of my knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or similar lien upon the Project or any part thereof.

5. Capitalized words and terms used in this Requisition Certificate have the meanings given to such words and terms in **Section 101** of the Indenture.

6. With respect to this disbursement, the Company (i) certifies it has reviewed any wire instructions set forth herein to confirm such wire instructions are accurate and (ii) agrees it will not seek recourse from the Trustee as a result of losses incurred by it for making the disbursement in accordance with the instructions herein.

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Company Representative

Approved this _____ day of _____, 20____.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Authorized City Representative

SCHEDULE 1 TO REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

PROJECT COSTS

<u>Payee and Address</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------------------	--------------------	---------------

EXHIBIT C
FORM OF SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

Space Above for Recorder's Use Only

DOCUMENT COVER SHEET

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Special Warranty Deed

DATE OF DOCUMENT: _____, 20____

GRANTOR: CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

Mailing Address: 6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130

GRANTEE: PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC

Mailing Address: c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: See Exhibit A

RETURN DOCUMENTS TO: Mark A. Spykerman
Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

REFERENCE BOOK & PAGE: _____

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THIS DEED is made and entered into to be effective as of the ____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the "Grantor"), and **PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Grantee"). Terms not otherwise described herein shall have the meanings ascribed them in the Trust Indenture between the Grantor and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee, dated as of [*Date*], 2025, with respect to the Grantor's issuance of its \$60,000,000 Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025.

WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00), and other good and valuable consideration, paid by the Grantee, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents **BARGAIN AND SELL, CONVEY AND CONFIRM** unto the Grantee, the real property described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference (the "Project Site") and the buildings, structures, improvements and fixtures located thereon (the "Project Improvements"), all as located in the County of St. Louis, State of Missouri.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, together with all rights and appurtenances to the same belonging, unto the Grantee, and to its successors and assigns forever. The Grantor hereby covenants that it and its successors and assigns shall and will **WARRANT AND DEFEND** the title to the premises unto the Grantee, and to its successors and assigns forever, against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, through or under Grantor but none other, subject to: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project Site and the Project Improvements was subject when conveyed to the Grantor; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Grantee, all persons claiming by, through or under Grantee, or to the creation or suffering of which the Grantee consented or permitted; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Grantee to perform or observe any of Grantee's obligations contained in the Development Agreement or the Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture; (v) taxes not yet due and payable for the calendar year 20____ and thereafter and the special taxes becoming a lien after the date of this deed; (vi) all current zoning laws; and (vii) all other easements, conditions and restrictions of record.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed these presents the day and year first above written.

“GRANTOR”

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: City Manager

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: City Clerk

(insert notary)

“GRANTEE”

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

(insert notary)

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT E
BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

G&B DRAFT – OCTOBER 1, 2025

**\$60,000,000
(AGGREGATE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)
UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS
(PARKVIEW PLACE PROJECT)
SERIES 2025**

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Honorable Mayor and City Council
University City, Missouri

On the basis of the representations and covenants and upon the terms and conditions contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement, Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Purchaser”), offers to purchase from the City of University City, Missouri (the “City”), the above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”), to be issued by the City under and pursuant to Ordinance No. ____ adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) and a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Indenture”) by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). *Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

SECTION 1. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

(a) By the City’s acceptance hereof, the City hereby represents to the Purchaser that:

(1) The City is a home-rule charter city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter. The City is authorized pursuant to the Constitution, the laws of the State of Missouri, and the ordinances, orders and resolutions of the City, and all necessary action has been taken to authorize, issue and deliver the Bonds and to consummate all transactions contemplated by the Ordinance, this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Lease”) by and between the City and the Purchaser, the Development Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Development Agreement”) by and between the City and the Purchaser, and any and all other agreements relating thereto. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be used for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site, constructing the Project Improvements and paying the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(2) There is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or, to the City’s knowledge, threatened wherein or whereby any question is raised or may be raised, questioning, disputing or affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or its boundaries, or the right or title of any of its officers to their respective offices, or the legality of any official act leading up to the issuance of the Bonds or the constitutionality or validity of the obligations

represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds, the Ordinance, the Lease, the Indenture, the Development Agreement or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) The Purchaser represents as follows:

(1) *Organization.* The Purchaser is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(2) *No Conflict or Breach.* The execution, delivery and performance of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Purchaser have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Purchaser and do not and will not conflict with or result in the breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order applicable to or binding upon the Purchaser, or, to the best of its knowledge, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party or by which it is bound.

(3) *Document Legal, Valid and Binding.* When executed and delivered by the Purchaser, this Bond Purchase Agreement will be, and is, a legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and further subject to the availability of equitable remedies. The party executing this Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the Purchaser has been duly authorized to execute this Bond Purchase Agreement by action of the governing body of the Purchaser.

(4) *Purchaser's Certificates.* Any certificate signed by an authorized officer or agent of the Purchaser and delivered to the City shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Purchaser to the City as to the statements made therein.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS

On the basis of the representations and covenants contained herein and in the other agreements referred to herein, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture, the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the City and the City agrees to sell to the Purchaser the Bonds on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser by the City on the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) upon payment of an amount equal to the Closing Price (hereinafter defined), which amount shall be applied as provided in the Indenture and the Lease. From time to time after the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall make additional payments with respect to the Bonds ("Additional Payments") to the Trustee under the Indenture, which Additional Payments shall be applied to the payment or reimbursement of Project Costs or as provided in the Indenture and the Lease; provided that the sum of the Closing Price and all such Additional Payments shall not, in the aggregate, exceed \$60,000,000 plus the costs of issuance of the Bonds (if such costs of issuance are not paid with Bond proceeds).

As used herein, the term "Closing Date" shall mean [*Closing Date*], 2025, or such other date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Purchaser; the term "Closing Price" shall mean the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date, which amount shall be equal to any Project Costs

spent by the Purchaser from its own funds on or before the Closing Date, and, at the Purchaser's option, the costs of issuance of the Bonds if such costs are not paid for from Bond proceeds.

The Bonds shall be issued under and secured as provided in the Ordinance, the Indenture and the Lease authorized thereby, and the Bonds shall mature, accrue interest and be subject to redemption as set forth therein. The delivery of the Bonds shall be made in definitive form as a fully-registered bond in the maximum aggregate principal denomination of \$60,000,000; provided, that the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding at any time shall be that amount recorded in the records of the Trustee, absent manifest error, and further provided that interest shall be payable on the Bonds only on the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, as more fully provided in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS TO THE OBLIGATIONS

The obligations hereunder shall be subject to the due performance by the parties of the obligations and agreements to be performed hereunder on or prior to the Closing Date and to the accuracy of and compliance with the representations contained herein, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following conditions:

(a) There shall be delivered to the Purchaser on or prior to the Closing Date a duly certified copy of the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Lease, the Development Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement and any other instrument contemplated thereby or hereby, and such documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been modified or changed except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Purchaser.

(b) The City shall confirm on the Closing Date by a certificate that at and as of the Closing Date the City has taken all action necessary to issue the Bonds and that there is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against the City wherein any question is raised affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or the legality of any official act shown to have been done in the transcript of proceedings leading up to the issuance of the Bonds, or the constitutionality or validity of the obligations represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings in relation to the issuance or sale thereof.

(c) The Purchaser shall execute a certificate, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that (1) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending against the Purchaser or its affiliates or, to the knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened which would (A) contest, affect, restrain or enjoin the issuance, validity, execution, delivery or performance of the Bonds, or (B) in any way contest the corporate existence or powers of the Purchaser, (2) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened against the Purchaser that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Lease or the Development Agreement, (3) the representations and warranties of the Purchaser herein were and are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading as of the date made and as of the Closing Date, and (4) such other matters as are reasonably requested by the other parties in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

The Purchaser may cancel its obligation hereunder to purchase the Bonds by notifying the City in writing at or before the Closing Date.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS OF OBLIGATIONS

The obligations of the parties hereto are subject to the receipt of the approving opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel (if one is requested), with respect to the validity of the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS TO SURVIVE DELIVERY

All of the representations and agreements by either party shall remain operative and in full force and effect, and shall survive delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser.

SECTION 7. NOTICE

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given in writing by mailing or delivering the same as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of University City, Missouri
6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130
Attn: City Manager

with a copy to:

John F. Mulligan, Jr.
Attorney at Law
6 Carrswold
Clayton, Missouri 63105

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Purchaser:

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC
c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266
Attn: Richard Siebert

with a copy to:

SECTION 8. APPLICABLE LAW; ASSIGNABILITY

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri. This Bond Purchase Agreement may be assigned by the Purchaser, in whole as to all or any part of the Bond to any Person that expressly assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Purchaser contained in the Lease and the Development Agreement, or if such assignment is in part as to the Bond, the obligations of the Purchaser contained in the Lease; provided that the consent of the City for the assignment of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall not be required if the consent of the City is not required for such Person's assumption of the Lease under the provisions of **Article XIII** thereof. Any such assignee shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement. This Bond Purchase Agreement may be assigned, without approval of, but with notice to the City, by the Purchaser to any lender of the Purchaser as collateral for a loan secured by a deed of trust or mortgage of the Project (as defined in the Lease) and the Bond may be pledged, without approval of the City, by the Purchaser to any lender of the Purchaser as collateral for a loan secured by a deed of trust or mortgage of the Project.

SECTION 9. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS; ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE

(a) This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

(b) The counterparts of this Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the parties hereto, and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of any counterpart so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received. Each party may sign and transmit an electronic signature on this Bond Purchase Agreement, which signature shall be binding on the party whose name is contained thereon. The intentional action in electronically signing this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be evidence of consent to be legally bound by this Bond Purchase Agreement. Each party agrees to not contest the admissibility or enforceability of the electronically signed copy of this Bond Purchase Agreement in any proceeding arising out of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 10. ANTI-ISRAEL DISCRIMINATION ACT

Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Purchaser certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Bond Purchase Agreement, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Very truly yours,

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

DATE OF EXECUTION: _____, 2025.

[Bond Purchase Agreement]

Accepted and Agreed to this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Gregory Rose, City Manager

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
LaRette Reese, City Clerk

[Bond Purchase Agreement]

EXHIBIT F
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

(On file in the office of the City Clerk)

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of [*Date*], 2025, by and between the **CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI**, a home-rule charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and its charter (the “City”), and **PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Company”).

RECITALS

A. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the “Act”) and the City Charter, to purchase, construct, extend and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing, office industry and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable. Under Attorney General Opinion 180-81, the Missouri Attorney General determined that the construction and rental of multi-family apartments for profit is a commercial enterprise.

B. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed Ordinance No. ____ on _____, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (the “Plan”) relating to the acquisition of certain property located at 701 Westgate Avenue in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the “Project Site”) and the renovation of the existing 156-unit building thereon into low-income senior housing units (the “Project Improvements” and, together with the Project Site, the “Project”).

C. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) acquire fee title to the Project Site upon the issuance of the Bonds, and (3) enter into a Lease Agreement with the Company for the purpose of leasing the Project to the Company for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

D. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to enter into this Agreement, governing the development of the Project and the availability of certain economic development incentives available to the Project.

E. The City has determined that the implementation of the Project and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Plan.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. In addition to the words and terms defined in the Recitals, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“Abatement Compliance Manager” means the St. Louis County officer performing the duties as set forth herein on behalf of the St. Louis County Department of Revenue - Office of Compliance, or any successor thereto.

“Abatement Initiation Date” means January 1 of the year immediately following the year in which a Certificate of Substantial Completion is approved or deemed approved pursuant to **Section 3.7**, unless the Company notifies the City in writing by July 1 of such year that the Abatement Initiation Date should be January 1 of such year.

“Assessor” means the Assessor of St. Louis County, Missouri.

“Base Value” means the most recent assessed valuation of the Project Site, as determined by the Assessor, when the Project Site is acquired by the City.

“Bond Counsel” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys selected by the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

“Bond Documents” means this Agreement and the Trust Indenture, the Lease, the Bond Purchase Agreement and other documents to be entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

“Bonds” means the City’s Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Parkview Place Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$60,000,000, as authorized by the Ordinance, the Plan and this Agreement.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a Certificate of Substantial Completion in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**, to be delivered by the Company pursuant to **Section 3.7**.

“City Attorney” means John F. Mulligan, Jr. or any other person or law firm appointed as the City Attorney by the City.

“City Council” means the City Council of the City.

“City Issuance Fee” means the amount of \$450,000 to be paid to the City pursuant to **Section 2.1(a)** in consideration of the City’s issuance of the Bonds.

“City Manager” means the person duly appointed and acting as City Manager pursuant to the Municipal Code.

“Collector” means (a) the Collector of Revenue of St. Louis County, Missouri, or (b) if the Collector of Revenue of St. Louis County, Missouri, will not perform the responsibilities of the Collector hereunder, the City.

“Event of Default” means any Event of Default as provided in **Section 5.1**.

“Governmental Approvals” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, planned unit development approvals, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, architectural review or other subdivision, zoning or similar approvals, or approvals required by the Municipal Code, any other applicable law or this Agreement for the completion of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

“Incremental Value” means the difference between the then-current assessed valuation of the Project, as calculated by the Assessor in accordance with **Section 4.2**, and the Base Value.

“Lease” means the Lease Agreement of even date herewith between the City and the Company, as may be amended from time to time.

“Municipal Code” means the University City Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time.

“Partial Tax Relief Period” means the year in which the Abatement Initiation Date occurs and each of the 14 years thereafter.

“Project” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“Related Party” means (a) any party related to the Company by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or (b) any party controlled by or under common control with the Company.

“State” means the State of Missouri.

“Work” means the construction of the Project Improvements, including the renovation of a 156-unit apartment building.

ARTICLE II

PROJECT COSTS

Section 2.1. Project Costs.

(a) *Issuance and Legal Costs.* The Company shall pay, prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of this Agreement, (1) the City Issuance Fee, (2) all other costs of issuance related to the Bonds, including, without limitation, City Attorney fees, Bond Counsel fees, and trustee fees, and (3) all costs of the City Attorney, Bond Counsel and other third parties incurred by the City relating to the negotiation and execution of this Agreement. In addition, the Company shall reimburse the City for any costs of the City Attorney, Bond Counsel and other third parties incurred by the City in connection with any amendments to the Bond Documents or estoppels or similar documents associated with refinancing the Project.

(b) *Construction Costs.* The Company shall be solely responsible for funding or obtaining financing to fund all costs of acquiring and constructing the Project.

(c) *No Waivers.* Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive any application fee or other cost to the Company associated with any Governmental Approval required by the Municipal Code, including but not limited to application fees for zoning changes and building permits.

ARTICLE III

OWNERSHIP OF THE PROJECT SITE; SCHEDULE; CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT; CITY APPROVALS

Section 3.1. Ownership of the Project Site. The Company represents that it owns or has a contractual right to acquire all of the real property included in the Project Site and required for construction of the Project.

Section 3.2. Project Construction.

(a) The Company will substantially complete the Project Improvements by December 31, 2027, subject to **Section 3.8.** Substantial completion shall be determined by the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion pursuant to **Section 3.7.**

(b) Upon reasonable advance notice from the City, the Company and its project team shall meet with the Mayor, the City Manager and such other City staff and consultants as designated by the Mayor or the City Manager to review and discuss the design and construction of the Work, to enable the City to monitor the status of construction and the aesthetics of the Work, and to determine that the Work is being performed and completed in accordance with this Agreement and the Municipal Code.

(c) Construction of the Work shall be pursued in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 3.3. Construction Contracts; Insurance. All construction contracts for the Work entered into by or on behalf of the Company shall state that the contractor has no recourse against the City in connection with the contractor's construction of the applicable portion of the Work. The Company shall obtain or shall require any contractor to obtain workers' compensation, commercial public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in the amounts required by the Bond Documents and shall deliver evidence of such insurance to the City in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Documents. The Company shall require that such insurance be maintained by the contractors for the duration of the construction of the applicable portion of the Work.

Section 3.4. Competitive Bids; Prevailing Wage; Federal Work Authorization.

(a) The Company shall comply with all federal, State and local laws relating to the construction of the Project, including, but not limited to, Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri and laws relating to the payment of prevailing wages and competitive bidding, to the extent such laws are applicable to the Project or portions thereof.

(b) The Company will comply with and satisfy the requirements of Section 285.530.2 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, which requires (1) any business entity receiving tax abatement to, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, annually affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the business entity receiving tax abatement, and (2) every such business entity to annually sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the entity

receiving tax abatement. The Company shall provide such affidavit, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, and documentation to the City Manager or his designee on or before July 30 of each year during the term of this Agreement, beginning July 30, 2026.

Section 3.5. Governmental Approvals. The Company shall obtain or cause to be obtained all necessary Governmental Approvals and shall be subject to all lawful inspections and perform such necessary acts as are required under the ordinances of the City. The City agrees to cooperate with the Company and to process and timely consider all complete applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the Municipal Code and laws of the State; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as the City's current approval of, or acquiescence to, any Governmental Approvals, the parties acknowledging that such matters can only be approved by the City in the proper exercise of its municipal functions through appropriate governmental procedures.

Section 3.6. Zoning. The Developer shall comply with all applicable zoning ordinances and regulations.

Section 3.7. Certificate of Substantial Completion.

(a) The Company shall furnish a Certificate of Substantial Completion, in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, which is hereby incorporated by reference, to the City.

(b) The appropriate City official shall diligently process the submitted Certificate of Substantial Completion, including making such inspections as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the project architect's certifications accompanying the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The appropriate City official shall accept or reject the Certificate of Substantial Completion in writing within 45 days following delivery to the City. If the City has not accepted or rejected the Certificate of Substantial Completion within such 45-day period, the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City as of the expiration of such 45-day period. If the appropriate City official rejects the Certificate of Substantial Completion, such rejection shall specify in reasonable detail in what respects the Company has failed to complete the Work in reasonable accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, or in what respects the Company is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts the Company must take or perform, in the good faith opinion of such City official, to obtain such acceptance.

(c) The City may issue any and all appropriate certificates of occupancy in accordance with the Municipal Code, even if the City has not yet accepted the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

Section 3.8 Excusable Delay. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Lease, the schedule for completion of the Project Improvements described in **Section 3.2** and any other obligations herein shall be automatically extended by the number of days of delay caused by actions or events beyond the control of the Company, including, without limitation, damage or destruction by fire or casualty, strike, lockout, civil disorder, war, restrictive government regulations, lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the construction and occupation of the Project (provided that reasonable efforts have been made to obtain said permits/authorizations and all conditions precedent to the issuance of said permits and/or authorizations have been met), shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel, acts of God, public health emergencies, unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions, or other like causes beyond the Company's reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of this Agreement or the Bond Documents (collectively, an "Excusable Delay"). The parties agree that as of the date of this Agreement, no known condition or event exists that would justify an Excusable Delay. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Excusable Delay will be deemed to exist unless the Company notifies the City in writing of such Excusable Delay within 30 days after the

commencement of the event causing such Excusable Delay (or within 30 days after the date that the Company should reasonably have determined that such event will cause such Excusable Delay). An Excusable Delay shall not include any condition or circumstance caused or extended by the Company or a Related Party or attributable to the action or inaction of the Company or a Related Party, with the exception of any excusable delay under a construction contract with a Related Party. If unforeseen site conditions on the Project Site, such as unknown environmental contamination or geotechnical conditions not identified prior to the inception of the Project, cause significant delay in completing the Work, the deadlines provided in **Section 3.2** shall be extended for that period of time which the Company can demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Council to be necessary to remediate such conditions, but in no event shall the date for substantial completion in **Section 3.2** be extended beyond December 31, 2028.

ARTICLE IV

TAX ABATEMENT

Section 4.1. Sales and Use Tax Exemption. The City will issue the Bonds and the City and the Company will enter into the Bond Documents to facilitate a sales and use tax exemption on qualified building materials used to construct the Project Improvements. Simultaneously with the closing of the Bonds, the City will provide a project exemption certificate to the Company.

Section 4.2. Partial Real Property Tax Abatement.

(a) In accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Plan and the Bond Documents, the City will issue the Bonds in connection with the development of the Project. Pursuant to the Bond Documents, fee title to the Project will be deeded to the City upon the issuance of the Bonds. The City expects the Project will be exempt from ad valorem real property taxes so long as the City owns title thereto.

(b) The Assessor will, until this Agreement is terminated, determine an assessed valuation with respect to the applicable portion of the Project in accordance with Article X, Section 4(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Section 137.115 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as if title to the Project were in the name of the Company and not the City. Such assessment shall be performed as of January 1 of each year. To facilitate the assessment, the Company agrees to provide to the Assessor such information as the Assessor may reasonably require to complete the assessment of the Project.

(c) The Assessor shall notify the Company of the assessed valuation in writing. The Company shall notify the City, the Assessor and the Abatement Compliance Manager if the Company has not received such notice by July 1.

(d) On or about the same date on which the Collector notifies taxpayers of taxes due under Missouri law, the Collector shall notify the Company of the amount of PILOT Payments due hereunder. The amount of PILOT Payments due for each year shall be as follows:

(1) In each year before the Abatement Initiation Date occurs, an amount equal to 100% of the real property taxes that would otherwise be due to all of the affected taxing jurisdictions, but for the City's ownership thereof.

(2) In the first seven years of the Partial Tax Relief Period, 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the Base Value; and

(3) In the last eight years of the Partial Tax Relief Period, the amount described in subsection (2) above, plus 50% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project, based on the Incremental Value.

(e) Each PILOT Payment shall be payable to the Collector. The Company covenants and agrees to make such PILOT Payments on or before December 31 of each year during the term of this Agreement. The Company's failure to receive notices under (c) or (d) of this Section does not relieve the Company of its obligation to make the applicable PILOT Payments by December 31 as provided herein.

(f) Within 30 days after receipt of each PILOT Payment, the Collector shall, after deducting its customary fee for collection thereof, divide each PILOT Payment among the taxing jurisdictions in proportion to the amount of the then-current ad valorem tax levy of each taxing jurisdiction.

(g) The Company shall purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.4** of the Lease no later than December 31 of the 14th year following the year that the Abatement Initiation Date occurs in.

(h) If title to the Project or the applicable portion thereof is not conveyed by the City to the Company before January 1 following the earlier of (1) the expiration of the term of this Agreement or (2) the date determined in accordance with paragraph (g) above, then on December 31 of such year and each year thereafter until title to the Project is transferred to the Company, the Company shall pay to the Collector a PILOT Payment equal to 100% of the real property taxes that would otherwise be due, but for the City's ownership of the Project.

(i) The property tax exemption provided by the City's ownership of the Project is expected to apply to all interests in the Project during the period it is owned by the City. If any ad valorem real property taxes are levied by or on behalf of any taxing jurisdiction against any interest in the Project while the City owns the Project (including, without limitation, any ad valorem taxes levied against the Company's rights in the Lease), the amount of the PILOT Payments the Company is obligated to pay pursuant to this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount of ad valorem tax payments paid by the Company and received by the Collector with respect to the Project. The Company shall be responsible for any taxes related to any interest in the Project that the Company owns in its own name or granted to the Company other than pursuant to the Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no reduction in PILOT Payments for any sales taxes imposed by any governmental authority, including the Missouri Department of Revenue, in connection with the Company's acquisition of construction materials for real property improvements or equipment at the Project Site.

(j) If the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1** of the Lease before the Collector notifies the Company of the annual PILOT Payment due under this Agreement, the Company shall pay to the City an amount equal to 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would have been payable to each taxing jurisdiction, but for the City's ownership of the Project, for the preceding calendar year (the "Escrowed Amount"). Once the Collector notifies the Company of the PILOT Payment due under this Section for the calendar year in which the Company purchases the

Project, the Company will forward the Collector's notification to the City, and the City will use the Escrowed Amount to pay the PILOT Payment to the Collector and refund the remaining amount, if any, to the Company.

(k) If the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1** of the Lease after receiving notification of the PILOT Payment due under this Agreement for the calendar year in which the Company purchases the Project, the Company shall pay that amount to the Collector (to be distributed as provided herein) prior to closing on the purchase of the Project.

Section 4.3. No Abatement on Special Assessments, Personal Property Taxes, Licenses or Fees. The City and the Company hereby agree that the property tax exemptions described in this Agreement shall not apply to special assessments or ad valorem personal property taxes and shall not serve to reduce or eliminate any other licenses or fees owing to the City or any other taxing jurisdiction with respect to the Project. The Company (and subsequent owners of the Project or portions thereof) will make payments with respect to all special assessments, personal property taxes, licenses and fees that would otherwise be due with respect to the Project or portions thereof if such Project or portions thereof were not owned by the City.

ARTICLE V

EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 5.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

(a) any Party fails to perform any of its material obligations hereunder for a period of 30 days (or such longer period as the City and the Company may agree in writing) following written notice to the defaulting party of such failure, or if such failure is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the defaulting party fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice is given and fails to pursue such action diligently; or

(b) any representation of any Party contained herein proves to be materially false or erroneous and is not corrected or brought into compliance within 30 days (or such longer period as the City and the Company may agree in writing) following written notice to the defaulting party specifying the false or erroneous representation and requiring it to be remedied, or if such matter is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the defaulting party fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice is given and fails to pursue such action diligently.

Section 5.2. Remedies on Default. Any Event of Default referred to in **Section 5.1** caused by the action or inaction of the Company shall also constitute an Event of Default under the Bond Documents, affording the City the remedies specified therein, to the extent permitted by State law.

Section 5.3. Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default, including, but not limited to proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting party or to terminate this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 6.1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the parties hereto and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following:

- (a) the payment in full of the Bonds (or any bonds issued to refund the Bonds) and the payment of all amounts due under this Agreement;
- (b) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default beyond the cure period and the subsequent termination of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement; or
- (c) the expiration of the Lease (including, without limitation, termination as a result of the Company's purchase of the Project by tendering the Bonds for cancellation pursuant to Article XI of the Lease).

Section 6.2. Successors and Assigns.

(a) The Company shall not assign its interest in this Agreement prior to the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion without the consent of the City unless such assignment is to a Related Party or made as part of a collateral assignment in connection with the financing or refinancing of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not withhold its consent if it is reasonably satisfied that the proposed assignee has significant experience developing multi-family projects and has the financial ability to complete the Project.

(b) The Company shall, immediately upon the consummation of any assignment of its interests in this Agreement, provide the City with a copy of the assignment and assumption agreement between the Company and the assignee.

Section 6.3. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, delivered personally, or sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service which requires written acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee, addressed as follows:

- (a) If to the City:

City of University City, Missouri
6801 Delmar Boulevard
University City, Missouri 63130
Attn: City Manager

with a copy to:

John F. Mulligan, Jr.
Attorney at Law
6 Carrswold
Clayton, Missouri 63105

(b) If to the Company:

Parkview Place Housing I, LLC
c/o SDG Housing Partners, LLC
1600 Rosecrans Avenue
Media Center, 4th Floor
Manhattan Beach, California 90266
Attn: Richard Siebert

with a copy to:

The City and the Company may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the other party, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent. Attorneys for a party may give notice on behalf of their client.

Section 6.4. Contractual Liability Insurance Requirements. The Company shall maintain contractual liability insurance covering the Company's indemnification obligations under **Section 6.5** below. The contractual liability insurance shall be placed with an insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Missouri or generally recognized international insurers or reinsurers with an A.M. Best rating of not less than "A-" or the equivalent thereof as may be selected by the Company, provided, the City Attorney must be reasonably satisfied that this Agreement is an "insured contract" (or equivalent terminology) under the policy or policies obtained by the Company. The Company shall provide the City with copies of such insurance policy and a current certificate of insurance to evidence the current effectiveness of such insurance coverage upon the execution of this Agreement and from time to time thereafter upon written request of the City. If requested by the City Attorney, the Company shall cause the City to be named as an additional insured under the contractual liability insurance coverage required by this subsection.

Section 6.5. Release and Indemnification.

(a) The indemnification and covenants contained in this Section shall survive expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

(b) The Company hereby agrees that, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its governing body members, employees, attorneys and agents against any and all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, loss, damage, injury, liability and/or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) from third party claims resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with (1) the Company's breach (beyond any applicable notice and opportunity to cure) of this Agreement or the Bond Documents, (2) the negligence or intentional misconduct of the Company or an affiliate thereof or its respective employees and agents, (3) the presence of hazardous wastes, hazardous materials or other environmental contaminants on the Project Site, except to the extent the same are released or introduced by the City, (4) any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any person occurring in or about the Project Site in connection with any activities, acts or omissions of the Company or a Related Party or any of its respective contractors, agents or employees, or (5) otherwise arising out of the adoption or administration of this Agreement, the Bond Documents or the construction of the Project. In the event that the validity or construction of the Act

and/or any other ordinance of the City adopted in connection with this Agreement or the Bond Documents or affecting the Project are contested in court, the City shall be defended, held harmless and indemnified by the Company from and against all claims, demands and/or liabilities of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any claim for reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, and the Company shall pay any monetary judgment and all court costs rendered against the City, if any.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City and its governing body, employees, attorneys and agents shall not be liable to the Company for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the Act and/or any other ordinance of the City adopted in connection with this Agreement, the Bond Documents or the Project is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing terms of this Section, the Company shall have no obligation to defend, hold harmless or indemnify the City with respect to any matter or expense resulting from or arising out of the negligence or willful misconduct of the City.

(e) All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of the City's governing body members, employees, attorneys or agents in their individual capacities.

Section 6.6. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State for all purposes and intents. Any action arising out of, or concerning, this Agreement shall be brought only in the Circuit Court of St. Louis County, Missouri. All parties to this Agreement consent to the jurisdiction and venue of such court.

Section 6.7. Counterparts. This Agreement is executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 6.8. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

Section 6.9. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or deemed to constitute a waiver of the City's sovereign immunity.

Section 6.10. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement constitutes a contract solely between the City and the Company. No third party has any beneficial interest in or derived from this Agreement.

Section 6.11. City Consent. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City Manager is authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including, without limitation, documents relating to the financing or refinancing of the Project by the Company) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of this Agreement and the Bond Documents. The City Manager is also authorized, unless expressly prohibited herein, to grant on behalf of the City such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to this Agreement, the Bonds, and the Bond Documents as may be requested during the term hereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of any leasehold interests set forth in the Bond Documents, alter the sales and use tax exemption described in **Section 4.1**, or waive an Event of Default or materially change the nature of the

transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Bond Documents unless otherwise approved by the City Council.

ARTICLE VII

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES

Section 7.1. Representations of the City. The City makes the following representations and warranties, which are true and correct on the date hereof:

(a) *No Violations.* The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of the terms and conditions hereof do not and will not conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms or conditions of any agreement or instrument to which it is now a party, and do not and will not constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

(b) *No Litigation.* To the City's knowledge, no litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or threatened against the City with respect to the Project or this Agreement. In addition, no litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or, to the knowledge of the City, threatened against the City seeking to restrain, enjoin or in any way limit the approval or issuance and delivery of the Bonds or this Agreement or which would in any manner challenge or adversely affect the existence or powers of the City to enter into and carry out the transactions described in or contemplated by the execution, delivery, validity or performance by the City of, the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(c) *No Default.* No default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or an Event of Default in any material respect on the part of the City under this Agreement.

(d) *Compliance with Laws.* The City has, to date, complied with the procedural and other requirements concerning the Governmental Approvals granted in connection with the development of the Project, the approval of this Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 7.2. Representations of the Company. The Company makes the following representations and warranties, which are true and correct on the date hereof:

(a) *No Violations.* The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of the terms and conditions hereof do not and will not conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms or conditions of any corporate or organizational restriction or of any agreement or instrument to which it is now a party, and do not constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

(b) *No Litigation.* To the Company's knowledge, no litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or threatened against the Company with respect to the Project or this Agreement. In addition, to the Company's knowledge, no litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or threatened against the Company seeking to restrain, enjoin or in any way limit the approval or execution and delivery of this Agreement or which would in any manner challenge or adversely affect the existence or powers of the Company to enter into and carry out the transactions described in or contemplated by the execution, delivery, validity or performance by the Company of, the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(c) *No Default.* No default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or an Event of Default in any material respect on the part of the Company under this Agreement, or any other material agreement or material instrument related to the Company's ability to perform pursuant to this Agreement to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound.

(d) *Compliance with Laws.* With respect to its ability to perform pursuant to this Agreement, the Company is, to its knowledge, in material compliance with all valid laws, ordinances, orders, decrees, decisions, rules, regulations and requirements of every duly constituted governmental authority, commission and court applicable to any of its affairs, business and operations as contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) *Accuracy of Project Data.* The Company has provided certain financial and other information regarding the Project (the "Project Data") to the City. The parties agree that project costs, estimated tax revenues and other financial information included within the Project Data may change as the Project evolves from concept to completion, and such changes may be material. Nevertheless, the Company represents that the most recently supplied Project Data was, to the Company's knowledge, developed and provided in good faith.

(f) *Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act.* Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Agreement, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (1) the State of Israel, (2) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (3) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Company have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed hereto and attested, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

(SEAL)

Attest: By: _____
LaRette Reese, City Clerk Gregory Rose, City Manager

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT SITE

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, THE COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS AND THE STATE OF MISSOURI, BEING ALL OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 5 IN BLOCK 3 AND THE NORTH HALF OF THAT PORTION OF ENRIGHT AVENUE, 30 FEET WIDE, VACATED BY ORDINANCE NO. 4698, ALL SHOWN ON NORTH PARKVIEW, A SUBDIVISION FILED FOR RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 11, PAGE 4 OF THE LAND RECORDS OF SAID ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE COMMON EAST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6 OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTGATE AVENUE, 50 FEET WIDE, FROM WHICH A FOUND "+" IN CONCRETE BEARS EAST 0.42 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 37 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ITS SOUTHERLY EXTENSION 156.28 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 52 SECONDS, WITH A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 154.52 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE CENTERLINE OF SAID VACATED ENRIGHT AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, NORTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 160.81 FEET TO A SET RAILROAD SPIKE MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID CENTERLINE AND THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTH PARKVIEW, THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION AND SAID WEST LINE OF NORTH PARKVIEW, NORTH 07 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 235.08 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD MARKING THE COMMON WEST CORNER BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6; THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID LOTS 5 AND 6, SOUTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 137.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART CONVEYED AND DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, RECORDED IN BOOK 21353, PAGE 619 AND SURVEYOR'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN BOOK 21385, PAGE 713 AND BOOK 21415, PAGE 723 OF THE ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, RECORDS.

EXHIBIT B

COMPANY'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)
) SS

I, the undersigned, am over the age of 18 years and have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein.

I am a duly authorized officer of Parkview Place Housing I, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “*Company*”), and am authorized by the Company to attest to the matters set forth herein.

The Company does not now have any employees, but to the extent the Company should become a "business entity or employer" pursuant to Section 285.530 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company will enroll in and participate in a "federal work authorization program" as defined in Section 285.525 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

The Company does not knowingly employ any person who is an "unauthorized alien" as defined in Section 285.525 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

Further Affiant Sayeth Not.

**PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company**

By: _____
Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 2025.

Notary Public

My commission expires on: _____

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC (the “Company”), pursuant to that certain Development Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025, by and between the City of University City, Missouri (the “City”) and the Company (the “Agreement”), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.
2. That as of _____, 20____, the Work has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement and all applicable Governmental Approvals.
3. The completed Project Improvements have been completed in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with (a) the plans and permits approved by the City and (b) the applicable zoning and other ordinances that govern the construction of the Project.
4. Lien waivers for the completed Project Improvements have been obtained.
5. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect’s certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and by this reference incorporated herein), certifying that the completed Project Improvements have been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement and the Bond Documents.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Company to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the satisfaction of all obligations and covenants of the Company under the Agreement and the Bond Documents with respect to the construction of the completed Project Improvements.
7. The City’s acceptance (below) in writing to this Certificate of Substantial Completion shall evidence the satisfaction of all obligations and covenants of the Company under the Agreement and the Bond Documents with respect to the construction of the completed Project Improvements.

This Certificate of Substantial Completion is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. All certifications or statements made or set forth in this Certificate of Substantial Completion are made solely for the benefit of the City and shall not be relied upon or used for any purpose by any third party in any proceeding, claim or contest of any kind, nature or character.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this _____ day of
_____, 20____.

PARKVIEW PLACE HOUSING I, LLC,
a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

CITY OF UNIVERSITY CITY, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)